110TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

H.R.1

AN ACT

To provide for the implementation of the recommendations of the National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- ${\it 2\ tives\ of\ the\ United\ States\ of\ America\ in\ Congress\ assembled},$

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

- 2 This Act may be cited as the "Implementing the 9/
- 3 11 Commission Recommendations Act of 2007".

4 SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 5 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title.
 - Sec. 2. Table of contents.

TITLE I—RISK-BASED ALLOCATION OF HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS

Sec. 101. First responders homeland security funding.

TITLE II—ENSURING COMMUNICATIONS INTEROPERABILITY FOR FIRST RESPONDERS

Sec. 201. Improve Communications for Emergency Response Grant Program.

TITLE III—STRENGTHENING USE OF A UNIFIED INCIDENT COMMAND DURING EMERGENCIES

- Sec. 301. National exercise program design.
- Sec. 302. National exercise program model exercises.
- Sec. 303. Responsibilities of Regional Administrators of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

TITLE IV—STRENGTHENING AVIATION SECURITY

- Sec. 401. Installation of in-line baggage screening equipment.
- Sec. 402. Aviation security capital fund.
- Sec. 403. Airport checkpoint screening explosive detection.
- Sec. 404. Strengthening explosive detection at airport screening checkpoints.
- Sec. 405. Extension of authorization of aviation security funding.
- Sec. 406. Inspection of cargo carried aboard passenger aircraft.
- Sec. 407. Appeal and redress process for passengers wrongly delayed or prohibited from boarding a flight.
- Sec. 408. Transportation Security Administration personnel management.
- Sec. 409. Strategic plan to test and implement advanced passenger prescreening system.

TITLE V—STRENGTHENING THE SECURITY OF CARGO CONTAINERS

Sec. 501. Requirements relating to entry of containers into the United States.

TITLE VI—STRENGTHENING EFFORTS TO PREVENT TERRORIST TRAVEL

Subtitle A—Human Smuggling and Trafficking Center Improvements

Sec. 601. Strengthening the capabilities of the Human Smuggling and Trafficking Center. Subtitle B—International Collaboration to Prevent Terrorist Travel

Sec. 611. Report on international collaboration to increase border security, enhance global document security, and exchange terrorist information.

Subtitle C—Biometric Border Entry and Exit System

Sec. 621. Submittal of plan on biometric entry and exit verification system implementation.

TITLE VII—IMPROVING INTELLIGENCE AND INFORMATION SHARING WITH LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AND FIRST RESPONDERS

Subtitle A—Fusion and Law Enforcement Education and Teaming (FLEET)
Grant Program

Sec. 701. Findings.

Sec. 702. FLEET Grant program.

Subtitle B—Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program

Sec. 711. Findings.

Sec. 712. Establishment of Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program.

Subtitle C—Homeland Security Information Sharing Enhancement

Sec. 721. Short title.

Sec. 722. Homeland Security Advisory System.

Sec. 723. Homeland security information sharing.

Subtitle D—Homeland Security Information Sharing Partnerships

Sec. 731. Short title.

Sec. 732. State, Local, and Regional Information Fusion Center Initiative.

Sec. 733. Homeland Security Information Sharing Fellows Program.

Subtitle E—Homeland Security Intelligence Offices Reorganization

Sec. 741. Departmental reorganization.

Sec. 742. Intelligence components of Department of Homeland Security.

Sec. 743. Office of Infrastructure Protection.

TITLE VIII—PROTECTING PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES WHILE EFFECTIVELY FIGHTING TERRORISM

Subtitle A—Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Boards

Sec. 801. Short title.

Sec. 802. Findings.

Sec. 803. Making the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board independent.

Sec. 804. Requiring all members of the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board be confirmed by the Senate.

Sec. 805. Subpoena power for the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.

Sec. 806. Reporting requirements.

Subtitle B—Enhancement of Privacy Officer Authorities

Sec. 811. Short title.

Sec. 812. Authorities of the privacy officer of the Department of Homeland Security.

TITLE IX—IMPROVING CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY

- Sec. 901. Vulnerability assessment and report on critical infrastructure information.
- Sec. 902. National Asset Database and the National At-Risk Database.

TITLE X—TRANSPORTATION SECURITY PLANNING AND INFORMATION SHARING

- Sec. 1001. Strategic transportation security information sharing.
- Sec. 1002. Transportation security strategic planning.

TITLE XI—PRIVATE SECTOR PREPAREDNESS

Sec. 1101. Participation of private sector organizations in emergency preparedness and response activities.

TITLE XII—PREVENTING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION PROLIFERATION AND TERRORISM

- Sec. 1201. Findings.
- Sec. 1202. Definitions.
 - Subtitle A—Repeal and Modification of Limitations on Assistance for Prevention of WMD Proliferation and Terrorism
- Sec. 1211. Repeal and modification of limitations on assistance for prevention of weapons of mass destruction proliferation and terrorism.

Subtitle B—Proliferation Security Initiative

- Sec. 1221. Proliferation Security Initiative improvements and authorities.
- Sec. 1222. Authority to provide assistance to cooperative countries.
- Subtitle C—Assistance to Accelerate Programs to Prevent Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism
- Sec. 1231. Findings; statement of policy.
- Sec. 1232. Authorization of appropriations for the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program.
- Sec. 1233. Authorization of appropriations for the Department of Energy programs to prevent weapons of mass destruction proliferation and terrorism.
 - Subtitle D—Office of the United States Coordinator for the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism
- Sec. 1241. Office of the United States Coordinator for the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism.
- Sec. 1242. Request for corresponding Russian coordinator.
- Subtitle E—Commission on the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism
- Sec. 1251. Commission on the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism.

- Sec. 1252. Purposes.
- Sec. 1253. Composition.
- Sec. 1254. Responsibilities.
- Sec. 1255. Powers.
- Sec. 1256. Nonapplicability of Federal Advisory Committee Act.
- Sec. 1257. Report.
- Sec. 1258. Termination.

TITLE XIII—NUCLEAR BLACK MARKET COUNTER-TERRORISM ACT

- Sec. 1301. Short title.
- Sec. 1302. Definitions.
- Subtitle A—Sanctions for Transfers of Nuclear Enrichment, Reprocessing, and Weapons Technology, Equipment, and Materials Involving Foreign Persons and Terrorists
- Sec. 1311. Authority to impose sanctions on foreign persons.
- Sec. 1312. Presidential notification on activities of foreign persons.

Subtitle B—Further Actions Against Corporations Associated With Sanctioned Foreign Persons

- Sec. 1321. Findings.
- Sec. 1322. Campaign by United States Government officials.
- Sec. 1323. Coordination.
- Sec. 1324. Report.

Subtitle C—Rollback of Nuclear Proliferation Networks

- Sec. 1331. Nonproliferation as a condition of United States assistance.
- Sec. 1332. Report on identification of nuclear proliferation network host countries.
- Sec. 1333. Suspension of arms sales licenses and deliveries to nuclear proliferation host countries.

TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION

- Sec. 1401. Short title; table of contents.
- Subtitle A—Quality Educational Opportunities in Arab and Predominantly Muslim Countries.
- Sec. 1411. Findings; Policy.
- Sec. 1412. International Arab and Muslim Youth Opportunity Fund.
- Sec. 1413. Annual report to Congress.
- Sec. 1414. Extension of program to provide grants to American-sponsored schools in Arab and predominantly Muslim Countries to provide scholarships.

Subtitle B—Democracy and Development in Arab and Predominantly Muslim Countries

- Sec. 1421. Promoting democracy and development in the Middle East, Central Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.
- Sec. 1422. Middle East Foundation.

Subtitle C—Restoring United States Moral Leadership

- 6 Sec. 1431. Advancing United States interests through public diplomacy. Sec. 1432. Expansion of United States scholarship, exchange, and library programs in Arab and predominantly Muslim countries. Sec. 1433. United States policy toward detainees. Subtitle D—Strategy for the United States Relationship With Afghanistan, Pakistan, and Saudi Arabia Sec. 1441. Afghanistan. Sec. 1442. Pakistan. Sec. 1443. Saudi Arabia. TITLE I—RISK-BASED **ALLOCA-**OF HOMELAND SECU-TION RITY GRANTS SEC. 101. FIRST RESPONDERS HOMELAND SECURITY FUND-ING.
- 6 (a) In General.—The Homeland Security Act of
- 7 2002 (Public Law 107–296; 6 U.S.C. 361 et seq.) is
- 8 amended—

2

3

4

5

- 9 (1) in section 1(b) in the table of contents by
- striking the items relating to the second title XVIII,
- as added by section 501(b)(3) of Public Law 109–
- 12 347, and inserting the following:

"TITLE XIX—DOMESTIC NUCLEAR DETECTION OFFICE

- "Sec. 1901. Domestic Nuclear Detection Office.
- "Sec. 1902. Mission of Office.
- "Sec. 1904. Testing authority.
- "Sec. 1905. Relationship to other Department entities and Federal agencies.
- "Sec. 1906. Contracting and grant making authorities.";
- 13 (2) by redesignating the second title XVIII, as
- added by section 501(a) of Public Law 109–347, as
- 15 title XIX;
- 16 (3) in title XIX (as so redesignated)—

| 1 | (A) by redesignating sections 1801 |
|----|---|
| 2 | through 1806 as sections 1901 through 1906, |
| 3 | respectively; |
| 4 | (B) in section 1904(a) (6 U.S.C. 594(a)), |
| 5 | as so redesignated, by striking "section 1802" |
| 6 | and inserting "section 1902"; and |
| 7 | (C) in section 1906 (6 U.S.C. 596), as so |
| 8 | redesignated, by striking "section 1802(a)" |
| 9 | each place it appears and inserting "section |
| 10 | 1902(a)''; |
| 11 | (4) in section 1(b) in the table of contents by |
| 12 | adding at the end the following: |
| | "TITLE XX—FUNDING FOR FIRST RESPONDERS |
| | "Sec. 2001. Definitions. "Sec. 2002. Faster and Smarter Funding for First Responders. "Sec. 2003. Covered grant eligibility and criteria. "Sec. 2004. Risk-based evaluation and prioritization. "Sec. 2005. Use of funds and accountability requirements."; |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | (5) by adding at the end the following: |
| 15 | "TITLE XX—FUNDING FOR FIRST |
| 16 | RESPONDERS |
| 17 | "SEC. 2001. DEFINITIONS. |
| 18 | "In this title: |
| 19 | "(1) COVERED GRANT.—The term 'covered |
| 20 | grant' means any grant to which this title applies |
| 21 | under section 2002. |

| 1 | "(2) DIRECTLY ELIGIBLE TRIBE.—The term |
|----|---|
| 2 | 'directly eligible tribe' means any Indian tribe or |
| 3 | consortium of Indian tribes that— |
| 4 | "(A) meets the criteria for inclusion in the |
| 5 | qualified applicant pool for Self-Governance |
| 6 | that are set forth in section 402(c) of the In- |
| 7 | dian Self-Determination and Education Assist- |
| 8 | ance Act (25 U.S.C. 458bb(c)); |
| 9 | "(B) employs at least 10 full-time per- |
| 10 | sonnel in a law enforcement or emergency re- |
| 11 | sponse agency with the capacity to respond to |
| 12 | calls for law enforcement or emergency services; |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | "(C)(i) is located on, or within 5 miles of, |
| 15 | an international border or waterway; |
| 16 | "(ii) is located within 5 miles of a facility |
| 17 | designated as high-risk critical infrastructure |
| 18 | by the Secretary; |
| 19 | "(iii) is located within or contiguous to one |
| 20 | of the 50 largest metropolitan statistical areas |
| 21 | in the United States; or |
| 22 | "(iv) has more than 1,000 square miles of |
| 23 | Indian country, as that term is defined in sec- |
| 24 | tion 1151 of title 18. United States Code. |

- "(3) Elevations in the threat alert LEVEL.—The term 'elevations in the threat alert level' means any designation (including those that are less than national in scope) that raises the homeland security threat level to either the highest or second highest threat level under the Homeland Security Advisory System referred to in section 201(d)(7).
 - "(4) FIRST RESPONDER.—The term 'first responder' shall have the same meaning as the term 'emergency response provider'.
 - "(5) Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaskan Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

"(6) Region.—The term 'region' means—

"(A) any geographic area consisting of all or parts of 2 or more contiguous States that have a combined population of at least 1,650,000 or have an area of not less than

| 1 | 20,000 square miles, and that, for purposes of |
|----|--|
| 2 | an application for a covered grant, is rep- |
| 3 | resented by 1 or more governments or govern- |
| 4 | mental agencies within such geographic area, |
| 5 | and that is established by law or by agreement |
| 6 | of 2 or more such governments or governmental |
| 7 | agencies in a mutual aid agreement; or |
| 8 | "(B) any other combination of contiguous |
| 9 | local government units (including such a com- |
| 10 | bination established by law or agreement of two |
| 11 | or more governments or governmental agencies |
| 12 | in a mutual aid agreement) that is formally cer- |
| 13 | tified by the Secretary as a region for purposes |
| 14 | of this Act with the consent of— |
| 15 | "(i) the State or States in which they |
| 16 | are located, including a multi-State entity |
| 17 | established by a compact between two or |
| 18 | more States; and |
| 19 | "(ii) the incorporated municipalities, |
| 20 | counties, and parishes that they encom- |
| 21 | pass. |
| 22 | "(7) Terrorism preparedness.—The term |
| 23 | 'terrorism preparedness' means any activity designed |
| 24 | to improve the ability to prevent, prepare for, re- |

| 1 | spond to, mitigate against, or recover from threat- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ened or actual terrorist attacks. |
| 3 | "(8) Capabilities.—The term 'capabilities |
| 4 | shall have the same meaning that term has under |
| 5 | title VIII. |
| 6 | "SEC. 2002. FASTER AND SMARTER FUNDING FOR FIRST RE- |
| 7 | SPONDERS. |
| 8 | "(a) Covered Grants.—This title applies to grants |
| 9 | provided by the Department to States, urban areas, re- |
| 10 | gions, or directly eligible tribes for the primary purpose |
| 11 | of improving the ability of first responders to prevent, pre- |
| 12 | pare for, respond to, mitigate against, or recover from |
| 13 | threatened or actual terrorist attacks, especially those in- |
| 14 | volving weapons of mass destruction, administered under |
| 15 | the following: |
| 16 | "(1) State Homeland Security Grant Pro- |
| 17 | GRAM.—The State Homeland Security Grant Pro- |
| 18 | gram of the Department, or any successor to such |
| 19 | grant program. |
| 20 | "(2) Urban area security initiative.—The |
| 21 | Urban Area Security Initiative of the Department |
| 22 | or any successor to such grant program. |
| 23 | "(3) Law enforcement terrorism preven- |
| 24 | TION PROGRAM.—The Law Enforcement Terrorism |

- 1 Prevention Program of the Department, or any suc-
- 2 cessor to such grant program.
- 3 "(b) EXCLUDED PROGRAMS.—This title does not
- 4 apply to or otherwise affect the following Federal grant
- 5 programs or any grant under such a program:
- 6 "(1) Nondepartment programs.—Any Fed-
- 7 eral grant program that is not administered by the
- 8 Department.
- 9 "(2) Fire grant programs.—The fire grant
- programs authorized by sections 33 and 34 of the
- 11 Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974
- 12 (15 U.S.C. 2229, 2229a).
- 13 "(3) Emergency management planning
- 14 AND ASSISTANCE ACCOUNT GRANTS.—The Emer-
- gency Management Performance Grant program and
- the Urban Search and Rescue Grants program au-
- thorized by title VI of the Robert T. Stafford Dis-
- 18 aster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42
- 19 U.S.C. 5195 et seq.); the Departments of Veterans
- 20 Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and
- 21 Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 2000
- 22 (113 Stat. 1047 et seq.); and the Earthquake Haz-
- 23 ards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et
- 24 seq.).

1 "SEC. 2003. COVERED GRANT ELIGIBILITY AND CRITERIA.

| 1 | SEC. 2000. COVERED CHART ELICIDIETT AND CHITERIA. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(a) Grant Eligibility.— |
| 3 | "(1) State, region, or directly eligible |
| 4 | TRIBE.—Any State, region, or directly eligible tribe |
| 5 | shall be eligible to apply for a covered grant under |
| 6 | the programs referred to in paragraphs (1) and (3) |
| 7 | of section 1802(a). |
| 8 | "(2) High-threat urban areas.—Any urban |
| 9 | area that is determined by the Secretary to be a |
| 10 | high-threat urban areas shall be eligible to apply for |
| 11 | a covered grant referred to in paragraph (2) of sec- |
| 12 | tion 1802(a). |
| 13 | "(b) Grant Criteria.—The Secretary shall award |
| 14 | covered grants to assist States and local governments in |
| 15 | achieving, maintaining, and enhancing the capabilities for |
| 16 | terrorism preparedness established by the Secretary. |
| 17 | "(c) Submission of State Preparedness Re- |
| 18 | PORT.— |
| 19 | "(1) Submission required.—The Secretary |
| 20 | shall require that any State applying to the Sec- |
| 21 | retary for a covered grant must submit State Pre- |
| 22 | paredness Report specified in section 652(c) of the |
| 23 | Department of Homeland Security Appropriations |
| 24 | Act, 2007 (Public Law 109–295). |
| 25 | "(2) Consultation.—The State report sub- |
| 26 | mitted under paragraph (1) shall be developed in |

- 1 consultation with and subject to appropriate com-2 ment by local governments and first responders 3 within the State.
- 4 "(d) Consistency With State Plans.—
 - "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that each covered grant is used to supplement and support, in a consistent and coordinated manner, the applicable State homeland security report or plan.
 - "(2) APPROVAL OF PLAN BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary may not award any covered grant to a State unless the Secretary has approved the applicable State homeland security plan.
 - "(3) REVISIONS.—A State may revise the applicable State homeland security plan approved by the Secretary under this subsection, subject to approval of the revision by the Secretary.
- 17 "(e) Application for Grant.—
 - "(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, any State, urban area, region, or directly eligible tribe may apply for a covered grant by submitting to the Secretary an application at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as is required under this subsection, or as the Secretary may reasonably require.

- "(2)**DEADLINES** 1 FOR APPLICATIONS 2 AWARDS.—All applications for covered grants must 3 be submitted at such time as the Secretary may rea-4 sonably require for the fiscal year for which they are 5 submitted. The Secretary shall award covered grants 6 pursuant to all approved applications for such fiscal 7 year as soon as practicable, but not later than 8 March 1 of such year.
 - "(3) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—All funds awarded by the Secretary under covered grants in a fiscal year shall be available for obligation through the end of the subsequent fiscal year.
 - "(4) MINIMUM CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.—
 The Secretary shall require that each applicant include in its application, at a minimum—
 - "(A) the purpose for which the applicant seeks covered grant funds and the reasons why the applicant needs the covered grant to meet the capabilities for terrorism preparedness within the State, urban area, region, or directly eligible tribe to which the application pertains;
 - "(B) a description of how, by reference to the applicable State homeland security plan or plans under subsection (c), the allocation of grant funding proposed in the application, in-

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | cluding, where applicable, the amount not |
|----|---|
| 2 | passed through under section 2005(g)(1), would |
| 3 | assist in fulfilling the capabilities for terrorism |
| 4 | preparedness specified in such plan or plans; |
| 5 | "(C) a statement of whether a mutual aid |
| 6 | agreement applies to the use of all or any por- |
| 7 | tion of the covered grant funds; |
| 8 | "(D) if the applicant is a State, a descrip- |
| 9 | tion of how the State plans to allocate the cov- |
| 10 | ered grant funds to local governments and In- |
| 11 | dian tribes; |
| 12 | "(E) if the applicant is a region— |
| 13 | "(i) a precise geographical description |
| 14 | of the region and a specification of all par- |
| 15 | ticipating and nonparticipating local gov- |
| 16 | ernments within the geographical area |
| 17 | comprising that region; |
| 18 | "(ii) a specification of what govern- |
| 19 | mental entity within the region will admin- |
| 20 | ister the expenditure of funds under the |
| 21 | covered grant; and |
| 22 | "(iii) a designation of a specific indi- |
| 23 | vidual to serve as regional liaison; |

| 1 | "(F) a capital budget showing how the ap- |
|----|--|
| 2 | plicant intends to allocate and expend the cov- |
| 3 | ered grant funds; |
| 4 | "(G) if the applicant is a directly eligible |
| 5 | tribe, a designation of a specific individual to |
| 6 | serve as the tribal liaison; and |
| 7 | "(H) a statement of how the applicant in- |
| 8 | tends to meet the matching requirement, if any, |
| 9 | that applies under section $2005(g)(2)$. |
| 10 | "(5) REGIONAL APPLICATIONS.— |
| 11 | "(A) RELATIONSHIP TO STATE APPLICA- |
| 12 | TIONS.—A regional application— |
| 13 | "(i) shall be coordinated with an ap- |
| 14 | plication submitted by the State or States |
| 15 | of which such region is a part; |
| 16 | "(ii) shall supplement and avoid dupli- |
| 17 | cation with such State application; and |
| 18 | "(iii) shall address the unique regional |
| 19 | aspects of such region's terrorism pre- |
| 20 | paredness needs beyond those provided for |
| 21 | in the application of such State or States. |
| 22 | "(B) STATE REVIEW AND SUBMISSION.— |
| 23 | To ensure the consistency required under sub- |
| 24 | section (d) and the coordination required under |
| 25 | subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, an appli- |

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

cant that is a region must submit its application to each State of which any part is included in the region for review and concurrence prior to the submission of such application to the Secretary. The regional application shall be transmitted to the Secretary through each such State within 30 days of its receipt, unless the Governor of such a State notifies the Secretary, in writing, that such regional application is inconsistent with the State's homeland security plan and provides an explanation of the reasons therefor.

"(C) DISTRIBUTION OF REGIONAL AWARDS.—If the Secretary approves a regional application, then the Secretary shall distribute a regional award to the State or States submitting the applicable regional application under subparagraph (B), and each such State shall, not later than the end of the 45-day period beginning on the date after receiving a regional award, pass through to the region all covered grant funds or resources purchased with such funds, except those funds necessary for the State to carry out its responsibilities with respect to such regional application: Provided,

That in no such case shall the State or States pass through to the region less than 80 percent of the regional award.

"(D) CERTIFICATIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTION OF GRANT FUNDS TO REGIONS.—
Any State that receives a regional award under subparagraph (C) shall certify to the Secretary, by not later than 30 days after the expiration of the period described in subparagraph (C) with respect to the grant, that the State has made available to the region the required funds and resources in accordance with subparagraph (C).

"(E) DIRECT PAYMENTS TO REGIONS.—If any State fails to pass through a regional award to a region as required by subparagraph (C) within 45 days after receiving such award and does not request or receive an extension of such period under section 2006(h)(2), the region may petition the Secretary to receive directly the portion of the regional award that is required to be passed through to such region under subparagraph (C).

| 1 | "(F) REGIONAL LIAISONS.—A regional li- |
|----|---|
| 2 | aison designated under paragraph (4)(E)(iii) |
| 3 | shall— |
| 4 | "(i) coordinate with Federal, State, |
| 5 | local, regional, and private officials within |
| 6 | the region concerning terrorism prepared- |
| 7 | ness; |
| 8 | "(ii) develop a process for receiving |
| 9 | input from Federal, State, local, regional, |
| 10 | and private sector officials within the re- |
| 11 | gion to assist in the development of the re- |
| 12 | gional application and to improve the re- |
| 13 | gion's access to covered grants; and |
| 14 | "(iii) administer, in consultation with |
| 15 | State, local, regional, and private officials |
| 16 | within the region, covered grants awarded |
| 17 | to the region. |
| 18 | "(6) Tribal applications.— |
| 19 | "(A) Submission to the state or |
| 20 | STATES.—To ensure the consistency required |
| 21 | under subsection (d), an applicant that is a di- |
| 22 | rectly eligible tribe must submit its application |
| 23 | to each State within the boundaries of which |
| 24 | any part of such tribe is located for direct sub- |

1 mission to the Department along with the appli-2 cation of such State or States.

> "(B) Opportunity for state com-Ment.—Before awarding any covered grant to a directly eligible tribe, the Secretary shall provide an opportunity to each State within the boundaries of which any part of such tribe is located to comment to the Secretary on the consistency of the tribe's application with the State's homeland security plan. Any such comments shall be submitted to the Secretary concurrently with the submission of the State and tribal applications.

> "(C) FINAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall have final authority to determine the consistency of any application of a directly eligible tribe with the applicable State homeland security plan or plans, and to approve any application of such tribe. The Secretary shall notify each State within the boundaries of which any part of such tribe is located of the approval of an application by such tribe.

"(D) Tribal liaison.—A tribal liaison designated under paragraph (4)(G) shall—

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | "(i) coordinate with Federal, State, |
|----|--|
| 2 | local, regional, and private officials con- |
| 3 | cerning terrorism preparedness; |
| 4 | "(ii) develop a process for receiving |
| 5 | input from Federal, State, local, regional, |
| 6 | and private sector officials to assist in the |
| 7 | development of the application of such |
| 8 | tribe and to improve the tribe's access to |
| 9 | covered grants; and |
| 10 | "(iii) administer, in consultation with |
| 11 | State, local, regional, and private officials, |
| 12 | covered grants awarded to such tribe. |
| 13 | "(E) LIMITATION ON THE NUMBER OF DI- |
| 14 | RECT GRANTS.—The Secretary may make cov- |
| 15 | ered grants directly to not more than 20 di- |
| 16 | rectly eligible tribes per fiscal year. |
| 17 | "(F) Tribes not receiving direct |
| 18 | GRANTS.—An Indian tribe that does not receive |
| 19 | a grant directly under this section is eligible to |
| 20 | receive funds under a covered grant from the |
| 21 | State or States within the boundaries of which |
| 22 | any part of such tribe is located, consistent with |
| 23 | the homeland security plan of the State as de- |
| 24 | scribed in subsection (c). If a State fails to |

comply with section 2006(g)(1), the tribe may

request payment under section 2006(h)(3) in the same manner as a local government.

"(7) Equipment standards.—If an applicant for a covered grant proposes to upgrade or purchase, with assistance provided under the grant, new equipment or systems that do not meet or exceed any applicable national voluntary consensus standards established by the Secretary, the applicant shall include in the application an explanation of why such equipment or systems will serve the needs of the applicant better than equipment or systems that meet or exceed such standards.

13 "SEC. 2004. RISK-BASED EVALUATION AND 14 PRIORITIZATION.

"(a) Prioritization of Grant Applications.—

"(1) Factors to be considered.—The Secretary shall evaluate and annually prioritize all pending applications for covered grants based upon the degree to which they would, by achieving, maintaining, or enhancing the capabilities of the applicants on a nationwide basis, lessen the threat to, vulnerability of, and consequences for persons (including transient commuting and tourist populations) and critical infrastructure. Such evaluation and prioritization shall be based upon the most cur-

1 rent risk assessment available by the Office of Intel-2 ligence Analysis and the Office of Infrastructure 3 Protection of the threats of terrorism against the 4 United States. In establishing criteria for evaluating 5 and prioritizing applications for covered grants, the 6 Secretary shall coordinate with the National Advi-7 sory Council established under section 508, the Di-8 rector of the Federal Emergency Management Agen-9 cy, the United States Fire Administrator, the Chief 10 Intelligence Officer of the Department, the Assistant 11 Secretary for Infrastructure Protection, and other 12 Department officials as determined by the Secretary. 13 "(2) Critical infrastructure sectors.— 14 The Secretary specifically shall consider threats of 15 terrorism against the following critical infrastructure 16 sectors in all areas of the United States, urban and 17 rural: 18 "(A) Agriculture and food. 19 "(B) Banking and finance. 20 "(C) Chemical industries. 21 "(D) The defense industrial base. 22 "(E) Emergency services. 23 "(F) Energy. "(G) Government facilities. 24 "(H) Postal and shipping. 25

| 1 | "(I) Public health and health care. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(J) Information technology. |
| 3 | "(K) Telecommunications. |
| 4 | "(L) Transportation systems. |
| 5 | "(M) Water. |
| 6 | "(N) Dams. |
| 7 | "(O) Commercial facilities. |
| 8 | "(P) National monuments and icons. |
| 9 | The order in which the critical infrastructure sectors |
| 10 | are listed in this paragraph shall not be construed |
| 11 | as an order of priority for consideration of the im- |
| 12 | portance of such sectors. |
| 13 | "(3) Types of threat.—The Secretary spe- |
| 14 | cifically shall consider the following types of threat |
| 15 | to the critical infrastructure sectors described in |
| 16 | paragraph (2), and to populations in all areas of the |
| 17 | United States, urban and rural: |
| 18 | "(A) Biological threats. |
| 19 | "(B) Nuclear threats. |
| 20 | "(C) Radiological threats. |
| 21 | "(D) Incendiary threats. |
| 22 | "(E) Chemical threats. |
| 23 | "(F) Explosives. |
| 24 | "(G) Suicide bombers. |
| 25 | "(H) Cyber threats. |

| 1 | "(I) Any other threats based on proximity |
|----|---|
| 2 | to specific past acts of terrorism or the known |
| 3 | activity of any terrorist group. |
| 4 | The order in which the types of threat are listed in |
| 5 | this paragraph shall not be construed as an order of |
| 6 | priority for consideration of the importance of such |
| 7 | threats. |
| 8 | "(4) Consideration of additional fac- |
| 9 | TORS.—The Secretary shall take into account any |
| 10 | other specific threat to a population (including a |
| 11 | transient commuting or tourist population) or crit- |
| 12 | ical infrastructure sector that the Board has deter- |
| 13 | mined to exist. In evaluating the threat to a popu- |
| 14 | lation or critical infrastructure sector, the Secretary |
| 15 | shall give greater weight to threats of terrorism |
| 16 | based upon their specificity and credibility, including |
| 17 | any pattern of repetition. |
| 18 | "(5) MINIMUM AMOUNTS.—After evaluating |
| 19 | and prioritizing grant applications under paragraph |
| 20 | (1), the Department shall ensure that, for each fis- |
| 21 | cal year— |
| 22 | "(A) each of the States, other than the |
| 23 | Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and |
| 24 | the Northern Mariana Islands, that has an ap- |

proved State homeland security plan receives no

less than 0.25 percent of the funds available for covered grants for that fiscal year for purposes of implementing its homeland security plan;

"(B) each of the States, other than the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands, that has an approved State homeland security plan and that meets one or both of the additional high-risk qualifying criteria under paragraph (6) receives no less than 0.45 percent of the funds available for covered grants for that fiscal year for purposes of implementing its homeland security plan;

"(C) the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands each receives no less than 0.08 percent of the funds available for covered grants for that fiscal year for purposes of implementing its approved State plan; and

"(D) directly eligible tribes collectively receive no less than 0.08 percent of the funds available for covered grants for such fiscal year for purposes of addressing the needs identified in the applications of such tribes, consistent with the homeland security plan of each State

1 within the boundaries of which any part of any 2 such tribe is located, except that this clause 3 shall not apply with respect to funds available 4 for a fiscal year if the Secretary receives less than 5 applications for such fiscal year from 6 such tribes or does not approve at least one 7 such application. "(6) Additional high-risk qualifying cri-8 9 TERIA.—For purposes of paragraph (5)(B), additional high-risk qualifying criteria consist of— 10 "(A) having a significant international 11 12 land border; or "(B) adjoining a body of water within 13 14 North America through which an international 15 boundary line extends. "(b) Effect of Regional Awards on State Min-16 IMUM.—Any regional award, or portion thereof, provided to a State under section 2003(e)(5)(C) shall not be consid-18 19 ered in calculating the minimum State award under sub-20 section (a)(5) of this section. "(c) Relationship to Other Programs.—This 21 22 section shall be carried out in consultation with the Sec-23 retary of Health and Human Services. Nothing in this section affects the scope of authority of the Secretary of

| 1 | Health and Human Services, including such authority |
|----|--|
| 2 | under the Public Health Service Act. |
| 3 | "SEC. 2005. USE OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTABILITY RE- |
| 4 | QUIREMENTS. |
| 5 | "(a) In General.—A covered grant may be used |
| 6 | for— |
| 7 | "(1) purchasing or upgrading equipment, in- |
| 8 | cluding computer hardware and software, to enhance |
| 9 | terrorism preparedness; |
| 10 | "(2) exercises to strengthen terrorism prepared- |
| 11 | ness; |
| 12 | "(3) training for prevention (including detec- |
| 13 | tion) of, preparedness for, response to, or recovery |
| 14 | from attacks involving weapons of mass destruction |
| 15 | including training in the use of equipment and com- |
| 16 | puter software; |
| 17 | "(4) developing or updating State homeland se- |
| 18 | curity plans, risk assessments, mutual aid agree- |
| 19 | ments, and emergency management plans to enhance |
| 20 | terrorism preparedness; |
| 21 | "(5) establishing or enhancing mechanisms for |
| 22 | sharing terrorism threat information; |
| 23 | "(6) systems architecture and engineering, pro- |
| 24 | gram planning and management, strategy formula- |
| 25 | tion and strategic planning, life-cycle systems de- |

| 1 | sign, product and technology evaluation, and proto- |
|----|--|
| 2 | type development for terrorism preparedness pur- |
| 3 | poses; |
| 4 | "(7) additional personnel costs resulting from— |
| 5 | "(A) elevations in the threat alert level of |
| 6 | the Homeland Security Advisory System by the |
| 7 | Secretary, or a similar elevation in threat alert |
| 8 | level issued by a State, region, or local govern- |
| 9 | ment with the approval of the Secretary; |
| 10 | "(B) travel to and participation in exer- |
| 11 | cises and training in the use of equipment and |
| 12 | on prevention activities; |
| 13 | "(C) the temporary replacement of per- |
| 14 | sonnel during any period of travel to and par- |
| 15 | ticipation in exercises and training in the use of |
| 16 | equipment and on prevention activities; and |
| 17 | "(D) the hiring of staff to serve as intel- |
| 18 | ligence analysts to strengthen information and |
| 19 | intelligence sharing capabilities; |
| 20 | "(8) the costs of equipment (including software) |
| 21 | required to receive, transmit, handle, and store clas- |
| 22 | sified information; |
| 23 | "(9) protecting critical infrastructure against |
| 24 | potential attack by the addition of barriers, fences |
| 25 | gates, and other such devices that are constructed |

1 consistent with the requirements of section 6(j)(9) of 2 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5196(j)(9), except 3 4 that the cost of such measures may not exceed the 5 greater of— "(A) \$1,000,000 per project; or 6 7 "(B) such greater amount as may be ap-8 proved by the Secretary, which may not exceed 9 10 percent of the total amount of the covered 10 grant; 11 "(10) the costs of commercially available inter-12 operable communications equipment (that, where ap-13 plicable, is based on national, voluntary consensus 14 standards) that the Secretary, in consultation with 15 the Assistant Secretary for Emergency Communica-16 tions, deems best suited to facilitate interoperability, 17 coordination, and integration between and among 18 emergency communications systems, and that com-19 plies with prevailing grant guidance of the Depart-20 ment for interoperable communications; "(11) educational curricula development for 21 22 first responders to ensure that they are prepared for 23 terrorist attacks; "(12) training and exercises to assist public ele-24 25 mentary and secondary schools in developing and

| 1 | implementing programs to instruct students regard- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ing age-appropriate skills to prevent, prepare for, re- |
| 3 | spond to, mitigate against, or recover from an act of |
| 4 | terrorism; |
| 5 | "(13) paying of administrative expenses directly |
| 6 | related to administration of the grant, except that |
| 7 | such expenses may not exceed 3 percent of the |
| 8 | amount of the grant; |
| 9 | "(14) Public safety answering points; |
| 10 | "(15) paying for the conduct of any activity |
| 11 | permitted under the Law Enforcement Terrorism |
| 12 | Prevention Program, or any such successor to such |
| 13 | program; and |
| 14 | "(16) other appropriate activities as determined |
| 15 | by the Secretary. |
| 16 | "(b) Prohibited Uses.—Funds provided as a cov- |
| 17 | ered grant may not be used— |
| 18 | "(1) to supplant State or local funds; |
| 19 | "(2) to construct buildings or other physical fa- |
| 20 | cilities; |
| 21 | "(3) to acquire land; or |
| 22 | "(4) for any State or local government cost- |
| 23 | sharing contribution. |

1 "(c) Intelligence Analysts.—An individual hired 2 serve as an intelligence analyst under subsection 3 (a)(7)(D) must meet at least one of the following criteria: "(1) The individual has successfully completed 4 5 training that meets the standards of the Inter-6 national Association of Law Enforcement Intel-7 ligence Analysts to ensure baseline proficiency in in-8 telligence analysis and production. 9 "(2) The individual has previously served in a 10 Federal intelligence agency as an intelligence analyst 11 for at least two years. 12 "(d) Multiple-Purpose Funds.—Nothing in this 13 section shall be construed to preclude State and local governments from using covered grant funds in a manner 14 15 that also enhances first responder preparedness for emergencies and disasters unrelated to acts of terrorism, if 16 17 such use assists such governments in achieving capabilities 18 for terrorism preparedness established by the Secretary. 19 "(e) REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS.— 20 Paid-on-call or volunteer REIM-21 BURSEMENT.—In addition to the activities described 22 in subsection (a), a covered grant may be used to 23 provide a reasonable stipend to paid-on-call or volun-24 teer first responders who are not otherwise com-25 pensated for travel to or participation in training

- 1 covered by this section. Any such reimbursement
- 2 shall not be considered compensation for purposes of
- 3 rendering such a first responder an employee under
- 4 the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C.
- 5 201 et seq.).
- 6 "(2) Performance of federal duty.—An
- 7 applicant for a covered grant may petition the Sec-
- 8 retary for the reimbursement of the cost of any ac-
- 9 tivity relating to prevention (including detection) of,
- preparedness for, response to, or recovery from acts
- of terrorism that is a Federal duty and usually per-
- formed by a Federal agency, and that is being per-
- formed by a State or local government (or both)
- under agreement with a Federal agency.
- 15 "(f) Assistance Requirement.—The Secretary
- 16 may not require that equipment paid for, wholly or in part,
- 17 with funds provided as a covered grant be made available
- 18 for responding to emergencies in surrounding States, re-
- 19 gions, and localities, unless the Secretary undertakes to
- 20 pay the costs directly attributable to transporting and op-
- 21 erating such equipment during such response.
- 22 "(g) Flexibility in Unspent Homeland Secu-
- 23 RITY GRANT FUNDS.—Upon request by the recipient of
- 24 a covered grant, the Secretary may authorize the grantee
- 25 to transfer all or part of funds provided as the covered

- 1 grant from uses specified in the grant agreement to other
- 2 uses authorized under this section, if the Secretary deter-
- 3 mines that such transfer is in the interests of homeland
- 4 security.
- 5 "(h) State, Regional, and Tribal Responsibil-
- 6 ITIES.—
- "(1) Pass-through.—The Secretary shall re-7 8 quire a recipient of a covered grant that is a State 9 to obligate or otherwise make available to local gov-10 ernments, first responders, and other local groups, 11 to the extent required under the State homeland se-12 curity plan or plans specified in the application for 13 the grant, not less than 80 percent of the grant 14 funds, resources purchased with the grant funds 15 having a value equal to at least 80 percent of the 16 amount of the grant, or a combination thereof, by 17 not later than the end of the 45-day period begin-18 ning on the date the grant recipient receives the 19 grant funds.
 - "(2) Cost sharing.—
- 21 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of 22 the costs of an activity carried out with a cov-23 ered grant to a State, region, or directly eligible 24 tribe awarded after the 2-year period beginning

on the date of the enactment of this section shall not exceed 75 percent.

- "(B) Interim rule.—The Federal share of the costs of an activity carried out with a covered grant awarded before the end of the 2-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section shall be 100 percent.
- "(C) In-kind matching.—Each recipient of a covered grant may meet the matching requirement under subparagraph (A) by making in-kind contributions of goods or services that are directly linked with the purpose for which the grant is made, including, but not limited to, any necessary personnel overtime, contractor services, administrative costs, equipment fuel and maintenance, and rental space.
- "(3) CERTIFICATIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTION OF GRANT FUNDS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—
 Any State that receives a covered grant shall certify
 to the Secretary, by not later than 30 days after the
 expiration of the period described in paragraph (1)
 with respect to the grant, that the State has made
 available for expenditure by local governments, first
 responders, and other local groups the required
 amount of grant funds pursuant to paragraph (1).

| 1 | "(4) Quarterly report on homeland secu- |
|----|--|
| 2 | RITY SPENDING.—The Federal share described in |
| 3 | paragraph (2)(A) may be increased by up to 2 per- |
| 4 | cent for any State, region, or directly eligible tribe |
| 5 | that, not later than 30 days after the end of each |
| 6 | fiscal quarter, submits to the Secretary a report on |
| 7 | that fiscal quarter. Each such report must include, |
| 8 | for each recipient of a covered grant or a pass- |
| 9 | through under paragraph (1)— |
| 10 | "(A) the amount obligated to that recipient |
| 11 | in that quarter; |
| 12 | "(B) the amount expended by that recipi- |
| 13 | ent in that quarter; and |
| 14 | "(C) a summary description of the items |
| 15 | purchased by such recipient with such amount. |
| 16 | "(5) Annual report on homeland secu- |
| 17 | RITY SPENDING.—Each recipient of a covered grant |
| 18 | shall submit an annual report to the Secretary not |
| 19 | later than 60 days after the end of each Federal fis- |
| 20 | cal year. Each recipient of a covered grant that is |
| 21 | a region must simultaneously submit its report to |
| 22 | each State of which any part is included in the re- |
| 23 | gion. Each recipient of a covered grant that is a di- |
| 24 | rectly eligible tribe must simultaneously submit its |
| 25 | report to each State within the houndaries of which |

| 1 | any part of such tribe is located. Each report must |
|----|---|
| 2 | include the following: |
| 3 | "(A) The amount, ultimate recipients, and |
| 4 | dates of receipt of all funds received under the |
| 5 | grant during the previous fiscal year. |
| 6 | "(B) The amount and the dates of dis- |
| 7 | bursements of all such funds expended in com- |
| 8 | pliance with paragraph (1) or pursuant to mu- |
| 9 | tual aid agreements or other sharing arrange- |
| 10 | ments that apply within the State, region, or di- |
| 11 | rectly eligible tribe, as applicable, during the |
| 12 | previous fiscal year. |
| 13 | "(C) How the funds were utilized by each |
| 14 | ultimate recipient or beneficiary during the pre- |
| 15 | ceding fiscal year. |
| 16 | "(D) The extent to which capabilities iden- |
| 17 | tified in the applicable State homeland security |
| 18 | plan or plans were achieved, maintained, or en- |
| 19 | hanced as the result of the expenditure of grant |
| 20 | funds during the preceding fiscal year. |
| 21 | "(E) The extent to which capabilities iden- |
| 22 | tified in the applicable State homeland security |
| 23 | plan or plans remain unmet. |
| 24 | "(6) Inclusion of restricted annexes.—A |
| 25 | recipient of a covered grant may submit to the Sec- |

| 1 | retary an annex to the annual report under para- |
|----|--|
| 2 | graph (5) that is subject to appropriate handling re- |
| 3 | strictions, if the recipient believes that discussion in |
| 4 | the report of unmet needs would reveal sensitive but |
| 5 | unclassified information. |
| 6 | "(i) Incentives to Efficient Administration of |
| 7 | HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS.— |
| 8 | "(1) Penalties for delay in passing |
| 9 | THROUGH LOCAL SHARE.—If a recipient of a cov- |
| 10 | ered grant that is a State fails to pass through to |
| 11 | local governments, first responders, and other local |
| 12 | groups funds or resources required by subsection |
| 13 | (g)(1) within 45 days after receiving funds under |
| 14 | the grant, the Secretary may— |
| 15 | "(A) reduce grant payments to the grant |
| 16 | recipient from the portion of grant funds that |
| 17 | is not required to be passed through under sub- |
| 18 | section $(g)(1)$; |
| 19 | "(B) terminate payment of funds under |
| 20 | the grant to the recipient, and transfer the ap- |
| 21 | propriate portion of those funds directly to local |
| 22 | first responders that were intended to receive |
| 23 | funding under that grant: or |

| 1 | "(C) impose additional restrictions or bur- |
|----|---|
| 2 | dens on the recipient's use of funds under the |
| 3 | grant, which may include— |
| 4 | "(i) prohibiting use of such funds to |
| 5 | pay the grant recipient's grant-related |
| 6 | overtime or other expenses; |
| 7 | "(ii) requiring the grant recipient to |
| 8 | distribute to local government beneficiaries |
| 9 | all or a portion of grant funds that are not |
| 10 | required to be passed through under sub- |
| 11 | section $(g)(1)$; or |
| 12 | "(iii) for each day that the grant re- |
| 13 | cipient fails to pass through funds or re- |
| 14 | sources in accordance with subsection |
| 15 | (g)(1), reducing grant payments to the |
| 16 | grant recipient from the portion of grant |
| 17 | funds that is not required to be passed |
| 18 | through under subsection $(g)(1)$, except |
| 19 | that the total amount of such reduction |
| 20 | may not exceed 20 percent of the total |
| 21 | amount of the grant. |
| 22 | "(2) Extension of Period.—The Governor of |
| 23 | a State may request in writing that the Secretary |
| 24 | extend the 45-day period under section |
| 25 | 2003(e)(5)(E) or paragraph (1) for an additional |

| 1 | 15-day period. The Secretary may approve such a |
|----|--|
| 2 | request, and may extend such period for additional |
| 3 | 15-day periods, if the Secretary determines that the |
| 4 | resulting delay in providing grant funding to the |
| 5 | local government entities that will receive funding |
| 6 | under the grant will not have a significant detri- |
| 7 | mental impact on such entities' terrorism prepared- |
| 8 | ness efforts. |
| 9 | "(3) Provision of Non-Local share to |
| 10 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT.— |
| 11 | "(A) In General.—The Secretary may |
| 12 | upon request by a local government pay to the |
| 13 | local government a portion of the amount of a |
| 14 | covered grant awarded to a State in which the |
| 15 | local government is located, if— |
| 16 | "(i) the local government will use the |
| 17 | amount paid to expedite planned enhance- |
| 18 | ments to its terrorism preparedness as de- |
| 19 | scribed in any applicable State homeland |
| 20 | security plan or plans; |
| 21 | "(ii) the State has failed to pass |
| 22 | through funds or resources in accordance |
| 23 | with subsection (g)(1); and |
| 24 | "(iii) the local government complies |
| 25 | with subparagraphs (B) and (C). |

| 1 | "(B) Showing required.—To receive a |
|----|---|
| 2 | payment under this paragraph, a local govern- |
| 3 | ment must demonstrate that— |
| 4 | "(i) it is identified explicitly as an ul- |
| 5 | timate recipient or intended beneficiary in |
| 6 | the approved grant application; |
| 7 | "(ii) it was intended by the grantee to |
| 8 | receive a severable portion of the overall |
| 9 | grant for a specific purpose that is identi- |
| 10 | fied in the grant application; |
| 11 | "(iii) it petitioned the grantee for the |
| 12 | funds or resources after expiration of the |
| 13 | period within which the funds or resources |
| 14 | were required to be passed through under |
| 15 | subsection $(g)(1)$; and |
| 16 | "(iv) it did not receive the portion of |
| 17 | the overall grant that was earmarked or |
| 18 | designated for its use or benefit. |
| 19 | "(C) Effect of Payment.—Payment of |
| 20 | grant funds to a local government under this |
| 21 | paragraph— |
| 22 | "(i) shall not affect any payment to |
| 23 | another local government under this para- |
| 24 | graph; and |

| 1 | "(ii) shall not prejudice consideration |
|----|---|
| 2 | of a request for payment under this para- |
| 3 | graph that is submitted by another local |
| 4 | government. |
| 5 | "(D) DEADLINE FOR ACTION BY SEC- |
| 6 | RETARY.—The Secretary shall approve or dis- |
| 7 | approve each request for payment under this |
| 8 | paragraph by not later than 15 days after the |
| 9 | date the request is received by the Department. |
| 10 | "(j) Reports to Congress.—The Secretary shall |
| 11 | submit an annual report to Congress by January 31 of |
| 12 | each year covering the preceding fiscal year— |
| 13 | "(1) describing in detail the amount of Federal |
| 14 | funds provided as covered grants that were directed |
| 15 | to each State, region, and directly eligible tribe in |
| 16 | the preceding fiscal year; |
| 17 | "(2) containing information on the use of such |
| 18 | grant funds by grantees; and |
| 19 | "(3) describing— |
| 20 | "(A) the Nation's progress in achieving, |
| 21 | maintaining, and enhancing the capabilities es- |
| 22 | tablished by the Secretary as a result of the ex- |
| 23 | penditure of covered grant funds during the |
| 24 | preceding fiscal year; and |

| 1 | "(B) an estimate of the amount of expend- |
|----|--|
| 2 | itures required to attain across the United |
| 3 | States the essential capabilities established by |
| 4 | the Secretary.". |
| 5 | TITLE II—ENSURING COMMU- |
| 6 | NICATIONS INTEROPER- |
| 7 | ABILITY FOR FIRST RE- |
| 8 | SPONDERS |
| 9 | SEC. 201. IMPROVE COMMUNICATIONS FOR EMERGENCY |
| 10 | RESPONSE GRANT PROGRAM. |
| 11 | (a) Establishment.—Title V of the Homeland Se- |
| 12 | curity Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 311 et seq.) is amended by |
| 13 | adding at the end the following new section: |
| 14 | "SEC. 522. IMPROVE COMMUNICATIONS FOR EMERGENCY |
| 15 | RESPONSE GRANT PROGRAM. |
| 16 | "(a) Establishment.—The Secretary, acting |
| 17 | through the Director of the Office of Grants and Training |
| 18 | and in coordination with the Director for Emergency Com- |
| 19 | munications, shall establish the Improve Communications |
| 20 | for Emergency Response Grant Program to make grants |
| 21 | to States and regions to carry out initiatives to improve |
| 22 | interoperable emergency communications, including initia- |
| 23 | tives to achieve solutions to statewide, regional, national, |
| 24 | and, where appropriate, international interoperability. |

| 1 | "(b) Use of Grant Funds.—A State or region re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ceiving a grant under this section may use the grant for |
| 3 | short-term or long-term goals for improving interoperable |
| 4 | emergency communications, including interoperability |
| 5 | within that State or region, and to assist with— |
| 6 | "(1) statewide or regional communications |
| 7 | planning; |
| 8 | "(2) design and engineering for interoperable |
| 9 | emergency communications systems; |
| 10 | "(3) procurement and installation of interoper- |
| 11 | able emergency communications equipment; |
| 12 | "(4) interoperable emergency communications |
| 13 | exercises; |
| 14 | "(5) modeling and simulation exercises for |
| 15 | operational command and control functions; |
| 16 | "(6) technical assistance and training for inter- |
| 17 | operable emergency communications; and |
| 18 | "(7) other activities determined by the Sec- |
| 19 | retary to be integral to interoperable emergency |
| 20 | communications. |
| 21 | "(c) Region Defined.—For the purposes of this |
| 22 | section, the term 'region' means any combination of con- |
| 23 | tiguous local government units, including such a combina- |
| 24 | tion established by law or mutual aid agreement between |

| 1 | two or more local governments or governmental agen- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cies.". |
| 3 | (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is |
| 4 | authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Home- |
| 5 | land Security for grants under section 522 of the Home- |
| 6 | land Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a)— |
| 7 | (1) such sums as may be necessary for the first |
| 8 | fiscal year that begins after the later of— |
| 9 | (A) the date on which the Secretary of |
| 10 | Homeland Security completes and submits to |
| 11 | Congress the National Emergency Communica- |
| 12 | tions Plan required under section 1802 of the |
| 13 | Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 572); |
| 14 | (B) the date on which the Secretary of |
| 15 | Homeland Security completes and submits to |
| 16 | Congress the first baseline interoperability as- |
| 17 | sessment required under section 1803 of such |
| 18 | Act (6 U.S.C. 573); or |
| 19 | (C) the date on which the Secretary of |
| 20 | Homeland Security, after consultation with the |
| 21 | Director of Emergency Communications, deter- |
| 22 | mines and notifies Congress that substantial |
| 23 | progress has been made towards the develop- |
| 24 | ment and promulgation of voluntary consensus- |
| 25 | based interoperable communications standards |

| 1 | pursuant to section 1801(c)(11) of such Act (6 |
|----|---|
| 2 | U.S.C. $571(c)(11)$; and |
| 3 | (2) such sums as may be necessary for each |
| 4 | subsequent fiscal year. |
| 5 | (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents |
| 6 | in section 1(b) of that Act is amended by inserting after |
| 7 | the item relating to section 521 the following: |
| | "Sec. 522. Improve Communications for Emergency Response Grant Program.". |
| 8 | TITLE III—STRENGTHENING USE |
| 9 | OF A UNIFIED INCIDENT COM- |
| 10 | MAND DURING EMERGENCIES |
| 11 | SEC. 301. NATIONAL EXERCISE PROGRAM DESIGN. |
| 12 | Section 648(b)(2)(A) of the Department of Home- |
| 13 | land Security Appropriations Act, 2007 (Public Law 109– |
| 14 | 295) is amended by striking clauses (iv) and (v) and in- |
| 15 | serting the following: |
| 16 | "(iv) designed to provide for system- |
| 17 | atic evaluation of readiness and enhance |
| 18 | operational understanding of the Incident |
| 19 | Command System and relevant mutual aid |
| 20 | agreements; |
| 21 | "(v) designed to address the unique |
| 22 | requirements of populations with special |
| 23 | needs; and |

| 1 | "(vi) designed to include the prompt |
|----|---|
| 2 | development of after-action reports and |
| 3 | plans for quickly incorporating lessons |
| 4 | learned into future operations; and". |
| 5 | SEC. 302. NATIONAL EXERCISE PROGRAM MODEL EXER- |
| 6 | CISES. |
| 7 | Section 648(b)(2)(B) of the Department of Home- |
| 8 | land Security Appropriations Act, 2007 (Public Law 109– |
| 9 | 295) is amended by striking so much as precedes clause |
| 10 | (i) and inserting the following: |
| 11 | "(B) shall include a selection of model ex- |
| 12 | ercises that State, local, and tribal governments |
| 13 | can readily adapt for use, and shall provide as- |
| 14 | sistance to State, local, and tribal governments |
| 15 | with the design, implementation, and evaluation |
| 16 | of exercises, whether a model exercise program |
| 17 | or an exercise designed locally, that—". |
| 18 | SEC. 303. RESPONSIBILITIES OF REGIONAL ADMINISTRA- |
| 19 | TORS OF THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MAN- |
| 20 | AGEMENT AGENCY. |
| 21 | Section 507(c)(2) of the Homeland Security Act of |
| 22 | 2002 (enacted by section 611 of the Department of Home- |
| 23 | land Security Appropriations Act, 2007 (Public Law 109– |
| 24 | 295)) is amended by striking "and" after the semicolon |
| 25 | at the end of subparagraph (H), by redesignating subpara- |

| 1 | graph (I) as subparagraph (J), and by inserting after sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph (H) the following: |
| 3 | "(I) assisting State, local, or tribal govern- |
| 4 | ments, where appropriate, to pre-identify and |
| 5 | evaluate suitable sites where a multi-jurisdic- |
| 6 | tional unified command system can be quickly |
| 7 | established if the need for such a system arises |
| 8 | and". |
| 9 | TITLE IV—STRENGTHENING |
| 10 | AVIATION SECURITY |
| 11 | SEC. 401. INSTALLATION OF IN-LINE BAGGAGE SCREENING |
| 12 | EQUIPMENT. |
| 13 | Not later than 30 days after the date of enactment |
| 14 | of this Act, the Secretary for Homeland Security shall |
| 15 | submit to the appropriate congressional committees the |
| 16 | cost sharing study described in section 4019(d) of the In- |
| 17 | telligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 |
| 18 | (118 Stat. 3722), together with the Secretary's analysis |
| 19 | of the study, a list of provisions of the study the Secretary |
| 20 | intends to implement, and a plan and schedule for imple- |
| 21 | mentation of such listed provisions. |
| 22 | SEC. 402. AVIATION SECURITY CAPITAL FUND. |
| 23 | (a) In General.—Section 44923(h)(1) of title 49 |
| 24 | United States Code, is amended in the second sentence |
| 25 | by striking "2007" and inserting "2011". |

| 1 | (b) Discretionary Grants.—Section 44923(h)(3) |
|----|---|
| 2 | of such title is amended by striking "for a fiscal year, |
| 3 | \$125,000,000" and inserting ", \$125,000,000 for each of |
| 4 | fiscal years 2004, 2005, and 2006 and such sums as may |
| 5 | be necessary for each of fiscal years 2007 through 2011". |
| 6 | SEC. 403. AIRPORT CHECKPOINT SCREENING EXPLOSIVE |
| 7 | DETECTION. |
| 8 | Section 44940 of title 49, United States Code, is |
| 9 | amended— |
| 10 | (1) in subsection (d)(4) by inserting ", other |
| 11 | than subsection (i)," before "except to"; and |
| 12 | (2) by adding at the end the following: |
| 13 | "(i) Checkpoint Screening Security Fund.— |
| 14 | "(1) Establishment.—There is established in |
| 15 | the Department of Homeland Security a fund to be |
| 16 | known as the 'Checkpoint Screening Security Fund'. |
| 17 | "(2) Deposits.—In fiscal year 2008, after |
| 18 | amounts are made available under section 44923(h), |
| 19 | the next \$250,000,000 derived from fees received |
| 20 | under subsection (a)(1) shall be available to be de- |
| 21 | posited in the Fund. |
| 22 | "(3) FEES.—The Secretary of Homeland Secu- |
| 23 | rity shall impose the fee authorized by subsection |
| 24 | (a)(1) so as to collect at least \$250,000,000 in fiscal |
| 25 | year 2008 for deposit into the Fund. |

| 1 | "(4) Availability of amounts.—Amounts in |
|----|--|
| 2 | the Fund shall be available until expended for the |
| 3 | research, development, purchase, deployment, and |
| 4 | installation of equipment to improve the ability of |
| 5 | security screening personnel at screening check- |
| 6 | points to detect explosives.". |
| 7 | SEC. 404. STRENGTHENING EXPLOSIVE DETECTION AT AIR- |
| 8 | PORT SCREENING CHECKPOINTS. |
| 9 | Not later than 7 days after the date of enactment |
| 10 | of this Act, the Assistant Secretary for Homeland Security |
| 11 | (Transportation Security Administration) shall submit to |
| 12 | the appropriate congressional committees the strategic |
| 13 | plan described in the section amended by section 4013(a) |
| 14 | of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act |
| 15 | of 2004 (118 Stat. 3719). |
| 16 | SEC. 405. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF AVIATION SE- |
| 17 | CURITY FUNDING. |
| 18 | Section 48301(a) of title 49, United States Code, is |
| 19 | amended by striking "and 2006" and inserting "2006, |
| 20 | 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011". |
| 21 | SEC. 406. INSPECTION OF CARGO CARRIED ABOARD PAS- |
| 22 | SENGER AIRCRAFT. |
| 23 | (a) In General.—Section 44901 of title 49, United |
| 24 | States Code, is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by redesignating subsections (g) and (h) as |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsections (h) and (i), respectively; and |
| 3 | (2) by inserting after subsection (f) the fol- |
| 4 | lowing: |
| 5 | "(g) AIR CARGO ON PASSENGER AIRCRAFT.— |
| 6 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 3 years |
| 7 | after the date of enactment of the Implementing the |
| 8 | 9/11 Commission Recommendations Act of 2007, the |
| 9 | Secretary of Homeland Security shall establish a |
| 10 | system to inspect 100 percent of cargo transported |
| 11 | on passenger aircraft operated by an air carrier or |
| 12 | foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate |
| 13 | air transportation to ensure the security of all such |
| 14 | passenger aircraft carrying cargo. |
| 15 | "(2) Minimum standards.—The system re- |
| 16 | ferred to in paragraph (1) shall require, at a min- |
| 17 | imum, that equipment, technology, procedures, and |
| 18 | personnel are used to inspect cargo carried on pas- |
| 19 | senger aircraft to provide a level of security equiva- |
| 20 | lent to the level of security for the inspection of pas- |
| 21 | senger checked baggage as follows: |
| 22 | "(A) 35 percent of such cargo is so in- |
| 23 | spected by the end of fiscal year 2007. |
| 24 | "(B) 65 percent of such cargo is so in- |
| 25 | spected by the end of fiscal year 2008. |

| | 50 |
|----|---|
| 1 | "(C) 100 percent of such cargo is so in- |
| 2 | spected by the end of fiscal year 2009. |
| 3 | "(3) Regulations.— |
| 4 | "(A) Interim final rule.—The Sec- |
| 5 | retary of Homeland Security may issue an in- |
| 6 | terim final rule as a temporary regulation to |
| 7 | implement this subsection without regard to the |
| 8 | provisions of chapter 5 of title 5. |
| 9 | "(B) Final rule.— |
| 10 | "(i) In General.—If the Secretary |
| 11 | issues an interim final rule under subpara- |
| 12 | graph (A), the Secretary shall issue, not |
| 13 | later than one year after the effective date |
| 14 | of the interim final rule, a final rule as a |
| 15 | permanent regulation to implement this |
| 16 | subsection in accordance with the provi- |
| 17 | sions of chapter 5 of title 5. |
| 18 | "(ii) Failure to act.—If the Sec- |
| 19 | retary does not issue a final rule in accord- |
| 20 | ance with clause (i) on or before the last |
| 21 | day of the 1-year period referred to in |
| 22 | clause (i), the interim final rule issued |
| 23 | under subparagraph (A) shall not be effec- |

tive after the last day of such period.

24

| 1 | "(iii) Superceding of interim |
|----|---|
| 2 | FINAL RULE.—The final rule issued in ac- |
| 3 | cordance with this subparagraph shall su- |
| 4 | persede the interim final rule issued under |
| 5 | subparagraph (A). |
| 6 | "(4) Report.—Not later than 1 year after the |
| 7 | date of establishment of the system under paragraph |
| 8 | (1), the Secretary shall transmit to Congress a re- |
| 9 | port that describes the system.". |
| 10 | (b) Assessment of Exemptions.— |
| 11 | (1) TSA ASSESSMENT OF EXEMPTIONS.— |
| 12 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 |
| 13 | days after the date of enactment of this Act, |
| 14 | the Secretary of Homeland Security shall sub- |
| 15 | mit to the appropriate committees of Congress |
| 16 | and to the Comptroller General a report regard- |
| 17 | ing an assessment of each exemption granted |
| 18 | for inspection of air cargo and an analysis to |
| 19 | assess the risk of maintaining such exemption. |
| 20 | (B) CONTENTS.—The report referred to in |
| 21 | subparagraph (A) shall include— |
| 22 | (i) the rationale for each exemption; |
| 23 | (ii) what percentage of cargo is not |
| 24 | screened as a result of each exemption: |

| 1 | (iii) the impact of each exemption on |
|----|---|
| 2 | aviation security; |
| 3 | (iv) the projected impact on the flow |
| 4 | of commerce of eliminating each exemp- |
| 5 | tion, respectively, should the Secretary |
| 6 | choose to take such action; and |
| 7 | (v) plans and rationale for maintain- |
| 8 | ing, changing, or eliminating each exemp- |
| 9 | tion. |
| 10 | (2) GAO ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 120 |
| 11 | days after the date on which the report under para- |
| 12 | graph (1) is submitted, the Comptroller General |
| 13 | shall review the report and provide to Congress an |
| 14 | assessment of the methodology of determinations |
| 15 | made by the Secretary for maintaining, changing, or |
| 16 | eliminating an exemption. |
| 17 | SEC. 407. APPEAL AND REDRESS PROCESS FOR PAS- |
| 18 | SENGERS WRONGLY DELAYED OR PROHIB- |
| 19 | ITED FROM BOARDING A FLIGHT. |
| 20 | (a) In General.—Subtitle C of title IV of the |
| 21 | Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et. seq.) |
| 22 | is amended by adding at the end the following. |

| 1 | "SEC. 432. APPEAL AND REDRESS PROCESS FOR PAS- |
|----|--|
| 2 | SENGERS WRONGLY DELAYED OR PROHIB- |
| 3 | ITED FROM BOARDING A FLIGHT. |
| 4 | "(a) In General.—The Secretary shall establish a |
| 5 | timely and fair process for individuals who believe they |
| 6 | have been delayed or prohibited from boarding a commer- |
| 7 | cial aircraft because they were wrongly identified as a |
| 8 | threat under the regimes utilized by the Transportation |
| 9 | Security Administration, the Bureau of Customs and Bor- |
| 10 | der Protection, or any other Department entity. |
| 11 | "(b) Office of Appeals and Redress.— |
| 12 | "(1) Establishment.—The Secretary shall es- |
| 13 | tablish an Office of Appeals and Redress to oversee |
| 14 | the process established by the Secretary pursuant to |
| 15 | subsection (a). |
| 16 | "(2) Records.—The process established by the |
| 17 | Secretary pursuant to subsection (a) shall include |
| 18 | the establishment of a method by which the Office |
| 19 | of Appeals and Redress, under the direction of the |
| 20 | Secretary, will be able to maintain a record of air |
| 21 | carrier passengers and other individuals who have |
| 22 | been misidentified and have corrected erroneous in- |
| 23 | formation. |
| 24 | "(3) Information.—To prevent repeated |
| 25 | delays of a misidentified passenger or other indi- |
| 26 | vidual, the Office of Appeals and Redress shall— |

"(A) ensure that the records maintained 1 2 under this subsection contain information determined by the Secretary to authenticate the 3 4 identity of such a passenger or individual; and "(B) furnish to the Transportation Secu-6 rity Administration, the Bureau of Customs 7 and Border Protection, or any other appro-8 priate Department entity, upon request, such 9 information as may be necessary to allow such 10 agencies to assist air carriers in improving their 11 administration of the advanced passenger 12 prescreening system and reduce the number of 13 false positives. 14 "(4) Initiation of appeal and redress 15 PROCESS AT AIRPORTS.—The Office of Appeals and 16 Redress shall establish at each airport at which the 17 Department has a significant presence a process to 18 allow air carrier passengers to begin the appeals 19 process established pursuant to subsection (a) at the 20 airport.". 21 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents

22 in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after

23 the item relating to section 430 the following:

[&]quot;Sec. 432. Appeal and redress process for passengers wrongly delayed or prohibited from boarding a flight.".

| 1 | SEC. 408. TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION |
|----|--|
| 2 | PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT. |
| 3 | (a) Elimination of Certain Personnel Manage- |
| 4 | MENT AUTHORITIES.—Effective 90 days after the date of |
| 5 | the enactment of this Act— |
| 6 | (1) section 111(d) of the Aviation and Trans- |
| 7 | portation Security Act (49 U.S.C. 44935 note) is re- |
| 8 | pealed and any authority of the Secretary of Home- |
| 9 | land Security derived from such section 111(d) shall |
| 10 | terminate; |
| 11 | (2) any personnel management system, to the |
| 12 | extent established or modified pursuant to such sec- |
| 13 | tion 111(d) (including by the Secretary through the |
| 14 | exercise of any authority derived from such section |
| 15 | 111(d)) shall terminate; and |
| 16 | (3) the Secretary shall ensure that all TSA em- |
| 17 | ployees are subject to the same personnel manage- |
| 18 | ment system as described in subsection $(e)(1)$ or |
| 19 | (e)(2). |
| 20 | (b) Establishment of Certain Uniformity Re- |
| 21 | QUIREMENTS.— |
| 22 | (1) System under subsection $(e)(1)$.—The |
| 23 | Secretary shall, with respect to any personnel man- |
| 24 | agement system described in subsection $(e)(1)$, take |
| 25 | any measures which may be necessary to provide for |

| 1 | the uniform treatment of all TSA employees under |
|----|--|
| 2 | such system. |
| 3 | (2) System under subsection (e)(1).—Sec- |
| 4 | tion 9701(b) of title 5, United States Code, is |
| 5 | amended— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "and" at the end of para- |
| 7 | graph (4); |
| 8 | (B) by striking the period at the end of |
| 9 | paragraph (5) and inserting "; and"; and |
| 10 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 11 | paragraph: |
| 12 | "(6) provide for the uniform treatment of all |
| 13 | TSA employees (as defined in section 408(d) of the |
| 14 | Implementing the 9/11 Commission Recommenda- |
| 15 | tions Act of 2007).". |
| 16 | (3) Effective date.— |
| 17 | (A) Provisions relating to a system |
| 18 | UNDER SUBSECTION (e)(1).—Any measures |
| 19 | necessary to carry out paragraph (1) shall take |
| 20 | effect 90 days after the date of the enactment |
| 21 | of this Act. |
| 22 | (B) Provisions relating to a system |
| 23 | UNDER SUBSECTION (e)(2).—Any measures |
| 24 | necessary to carry out the amendments made |
| 25 | by paragraph (2) shall take effect 90 days after |

| 1 | the date of the enactment of this Act or, it |
|----|--|
| 2 | later, the commencement date of the system in- |
| 3 | volved. |
| 4 | (c) Report to Congress.— |
| 5 | (1) Report required.—Not later than 6 |
| 6 | months after the date of the enactment of this Act |
| 7 | the Government Accountability Office shall submit |
| 8 | to the Committee on Homeland Security of the |
| 9 | House of Representatives and the Committee or |
| 10 | Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the |
| 11 | Senate a report on— |
| 12 | (A) the pay system that applies with re- |
| 13 | spect to TSA employees as of the date of the |
| 14 | enactment of this Act; and |
| 15 | (B) any changes to such system which |
| 16 | would be made under any regulations which |
| 17 | have been prescribed under chapter 97 of title |
| 18 | 5, United States Code. |
| 19 | (2) Matters for inclusion.—The report re- |
| 20 | quired under paragraph (1) shall include— |
| 21 | (A) a brief description of each pay system |
| 22 | described in paragraphs (1)(A) and (1)(B), re- |
| 23 | spectively. |

| 1 | (B) a comparison of the relative advan- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tages and disadvantages of each of those pay |
| 3 | systems; and |
| 4 | (C) such other matters as the Government |
| 5 | Accountability Office considers appropriate. |
| 6 | (d) TSA EMPLOYEE DEFINED.—In this section, the |
| 7 | term "TSA employee" means an individual who holds— |
| 8 | (1) any position which was transferred (or the |
| 9 | incumbent of which was transferred) from the |
| 10 | Transportation Security Administration of the De- |
| 11 | partment of Transportation to the Department of |
| 12 | Homeland Security by section 403 of the Homeland |
| 13 | Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 203); or |
| 14 | (2) any other position within the Department of |
| 15 | Homeland Security the duties and responsibilities of |
| 16 | which include carrying out one or more of the func- |
| 17 | tions that were transferred from the Transportation |
| 18 | Security Administration of the Department of |
| 19 | Transportation to the Secretary by such section. |
| 20 | (e) Personnel Management System De- |
| 21 | SCRIBED.—A personnel management system described in |
| 22 | this subsection is— |
| 23 | (1) any personnel management system, to the |
| 24 | extent that it applies with respect to any TSA em- |

| 1 | ployees by virtue of section 114(n) of title 49, |
|----|---|
| 2 | United States Code; and |
| 3 | (2) any human resources management system, |
| 4 | established under chapter 97 of title 5, United |
| 5 | States Code. |
| 6 | SEC. 409. STRATEGIC PLAN TO TEST AND IMPLEMENT AD- |
| 7 | VANCED PASSENGER PRESCREENING SYS- |
| 8 | TEM. |
| 9 | Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact- |
| 10 | ment of the Act, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall |
| 11 | submit to Congress a plan that— |
| 12 | (1) describes the system to be utilized for the |
| 13 | Department of Homeland Security to assume the |
| 14 | performance of comparing passenger information, as |
| 15 | defined by the Assistant Secretary of Homeland Se- |
| 16 | curity (Transportation Security Administration), to |
| 17 | the automatic selectee and no fly lists, utilizing ap- |
| 18 | propriate records in the consolidated and integrated |
| 19 | terrorist watchlist maintained by the Federal Gov- |
| 20 | ernment; |
| 21 | (2) provides a projected timeline for each phase |
| 22 | of testing and implementation of the system; |
| 23 | (3) explains how the system will be integrated |
| 24 | with the prescreening system for passenger on inter- |
| 25 | national flights: and |

| 1 | (4) describes how the system complies with sec- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion 552a of title 5, United States Code. |
| 3 | TITLE V—STRENGTHENING THE |
| 4 | SECURITY OF CARGO CON- |
| 5 | TAINERS |
| 6 | SEC. 501. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO ENTRY OF CON- |
| 7 | TAINERS INTO THE UNITED STATES. |
| 8 | (a) Requirements.—Section 70116 of title 46, |
| 9 | United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the |
| 10 | following new subsection: |
| 11 | "(c) Requirements Relating to Entry of Con- |
| 12 | TAINERS.— |
| 13 | "(1) In general.—A container may enter the |
| 14 | United States, either directly or via a foreign port, |
| 15 | only if— |
| 16 | "(A) the container is scanned with equip- |
| 17 | ment that meets the standards established pur- |
| 18 | suant to paragraph (2)(A) and a copy of the |
| 19 | scan is provided to the Secretary; and |
| 20 | "(B) the container is secured with a seal |
| 21 | that meets the standards established pursuant |
| 22 | to paragraph (2)(B), before the container is |
| 23 | loaded on the vessel for shipment to the United |
| 24 | States. |

| 1 | "(2) Standards for scanning equipment |
|----|--|
| 2 | AND SEALS.— |
| 3 | "(A) SCANNING EQUIPMENT.—The Sec- |
| 4 | retary shall establish standards for scanning |
| 5 | equipment required to be used under paragraph |
| 6 | (1)(A) to ensure that such equipment uses the |
| 7 | best-available technology, including technology |
| 8 | to scan a container for radiation and density |
| 9 | and, if appropriate, for atomic elements. |
| 10 | "(B) Seals.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 11 | lish standards for seals required to be used |
| 12 | under paragraph (1)(B) to ensure that such |
| 13 | seals use the best-available technology, includ- |
| 14 | ing technology to detect any breach into a con- |
| 15 | tainer and identify the time of such breach. |
| 16 | "(C) REVIEW AND REVISION.—The Sec- |
| 17 | retary shall— |
| 18 | "(i) review and, if necessary, revise |
| 19 | the standards established pursuant to sub- |
| 20 | paragraphs (A) and (B) not less than once |
| 21 | every two years; and |
| 22 | "(ii) ensure that any such revised |
| 23 | standards require the use of technology, as |
| 24 | soon as such technology becomes available, |
| 25 | to— |

| 1 | "(I) identify the place of a |
|----|--|
| 2 | breach into a container; |
| 3 | "(II) notify the Secretary of such |
| 4 | breach before the container enters the |
| 5 | Exclusive Economic Zone of the |
| 6 | United States; and |
| 7 | "(III) track the time and location |
| 8 | of the container during transit to the |
| 9 | United States, including by truck, |
| 10 | rail, or vessel. |
| 11 | "(D) Definition.—In subparagraph (C), |
| 12 | the term 'Exclusive Economic Zone of the |
| 13 | United States' has the meaning given the term |
| 14 | 'Exclusive Economic Zone' in section 2101(10a) |
| 15 | of this title.". |
| 16 | (b) Authorization of Appropriations.—There |
| 17 | are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section |
| 18 | 70116(c) of title 46, United States Code, as added by sub- |
| 19 | section (a) of this section, such sums as may be necessary |
| 20 | for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2013. |
| 21 | (c) REGULATIONS; APPLICATION.— |
| 22 | (1) Regulations.— |
| 23 | (A) Interim final rule.—Consistent |
| 24 | with the results of and lessons derived from the |
| 25 | pilot system implemented under section 231 of |

the SAFE Port Act (Public Law 109–347), the Secretary of Homeland Security shall issue an interim final rule as a temporary regulation to implement section 70116(c) of title 46, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section, not later than 180 days after the date of the submission of the report under section 231 of the SAFE Port Act, without regard to the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code.

(B) Final rule as a permanent regulation to implement section 70116(c) of title 46, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section, not later than one year after the date of the submission of the report under section 231 of the SAFE Port Act, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code. The final rule issued pursuant to that rulemaking may supersede the interim final rule issued pursuant to subparagraph (A).

(2) Phased-in application.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of section 70116(c) of title 46, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section,

| 1 | apply with respect to any container entering the |
|----|--|
| 2 | United States, either directly or via a foreign |
| 3 | port, beginning on— |
| 4 | (i) the end of the 3-year period begin- |
| 5 | ning on the date of the enactment of this |
| 6 | Act, in the case of a container loaded on |
| 7 | a vessel destined for the United States in |
| 8 | a country in which more than 75,000 |
| 9 | twenty-foot equivalent units of containers |
| 10 | were loaded on vessels for shipping to the |
| 11 | United States in 2005; and |
| 12 | (ii) the end of the 5-year period begin- |
| 13 | ning on the date of the enactment of this |
| 14 | Act, in the case of a container loaded on |
| 15 | a vessel destined for the United States in |
| 16 | any other country. |
| 17 | (B) Extension.—The Secretary may ex- |
| 18 | tend by up to one year the period under clause |
| 19 | (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (A) for containers |
| 20 | loaded in a port, if the Secretary— |
| 21 | (i) finds that the scanning equipment |
| 22 | required under section 70116(c) of title 46, |
| 23 | United States Code, as added by sub- |
| 24 | section (a) of this section, is not available |

| 1 | for purchase and installation in the port; |
|----|--|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (ii) at least 60 days prior to issuing |
| 4 | such extension, transmits such finding to |
| 5 | the appropriate congressional committees. |
| 6 | (d) International Cargo Security Stand- |
| 7 | ARDS.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary |
| 8 | of State, is encouraged to promote and establish inter- |
| 9 | national standards for the security of containers moving |
| 10 | through the international supply chain with foreign gov- |
| 11 | ernments and international organizations, including the |
| 12 | International Maritime Organization and the World Cus- |
| 13 | toms Organization. |
| 14 | (e) International Trade and Other Obliga- |
| 15 | TIONS.—In carrying out section 70116(c) of title 46, |
| 16 | United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this |
| 17 | section, the Secretary shall consult with appropriate Fed- |
| 18 | eral departments and agencies and private sector stake- |
| 19 | holders to ensure that actions under such section do not |
| 20 | violate international trade obligations or other inter- |
| 21 | national obligations of the United States. |

| 1 | TITLE VI—STRENGTHENING EF- |
|----|--|
| 2 | FORTS TO PREVENT TER- |
| 3 | RORIST TRAVEL |
| 4 | Subtitle A—Human Smuggling and |
| 5 | Trafficking Center Improvements |
| 6 | SEC. 601. STRENGTHENING THE CAPABILITIES OF THE |
| 7 | HUMAN SMUGGLING AND TRAFFICKING CEN- |
| 8 | TER. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—The Secretary, acting through the |
| 10 | Assistant Secretary of Homeland Security for United |
| 11 | States Immigration and Customs Enforcement, shall pro- |
| 12 | vide to the Human Smuggling and Trafficking Center (in |
| 13 | this section referred to as the "Center") the administra- |
| 14 | tive support and funding required for its maintenance, in- |
| 15 | cluding funding for personnel, leasing of office space, sup- |
| 16 | plies, equipment, technology, training, and travel expenses |
| 17 | necessary for the Center to carry out its mission. |
| 18 | (b) Staffing of the Center.— |
| 19 | (1) In General.—Funding provided under |
| 20 | subsection (a) shall be used for the hiring of for not |
| 21 | fewer than 30 full-time equivalent staff for the Cen- |
| 22 | ter, to include the following: |
| 23 | (A) One Director. |
| 24 | (B) One Deputy Director for Smuggling. |
| 25 | (C) One Deputy Director for Trafficking |

| 1 | (D) One Deputy Director for Terrorist |
|----|--|
| 2 | Travel. |
| 3 | (E) Not fewer than 15 intelligence analysts |
| 4 | or Special Agents, to include the following: |
| 5 | (i) Not fewer than ten such analysts |
| 6 | or Agents shall be intelligence analysts or |
| 7 | law enforcement agents who shall be de- |
| 8 | tailed from entities within the Department |
| 9 | of Homeland Security with human smug- |
| 10 | gling and trafficking related responsibil- |
| 11 | ities, as determined by the Secretary. |
| 12 | (ii) Not fewer than one full time pro- |
| 13 | fessional staff detailee from each of the |
| 14 | United States Coast Guard, United States |
| 15 | Immigration and Customs Enforcement, |
| 16 | United States Customs and Border Protec- |
| 17 | tion, Transportation Security Administra- |
| 18 | tion, and the Office of Intelligence and |
| 19 | Analysis. |
| 20 | (2) Requirements.—Intelligence analysts or |
| 21 | Special Agents detailed to the Center under para- |
| 22 | graph (1)(E) shall have at least three years experi- |
| 23 | ence related to human smuggling or human traf- |
| 24 | ficking. |

| 1 | (3) Duration of Assignment.—An intel- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ligence analyst or Special Agent detailed to the Cen- |
| 3 | ter under paragraph (1)(E) shall be detailed for a |
| 4 | period of not less than two years. |
| 5 | (c) Funding Reimbursement.—In operating the |
| 6 | Center, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall act in |
| 7 | accordance with all applicable requirements of the Econ- |
| 8 | omy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535), and shall seek reimbursement |
| 9 | from the Attorney General and the Secretary of State, in |
| 10 | such amount or proportion as is appropriate, for costs as- |
| 11 | sociated with the participation of the Department of Jus- |
| 12 | tice and the Department of State in the operation of the |
| 13 | Center. |
| 14 | (d) Development of Plan.—The Secretary of |
| 15 | Homeland Security shall develop a plan for the Center |
| 16 | that— |
| 17 | (1) defines the roles and responsibilities of each |
| 18 | Department participating in the Center; |
| 19 | (2) describes how the Department of Homeland |
| 20 | Security shall utilize its resources to ensure that the |
| 21 | Center uses intelligence to focus and drive its ef- |
| 22 | forts; |
| 23 | (3) describes the mechanism for the sharing of |
| 24 | information from United States Immigration and |

- Customs Enforcement and United States Customs
 and Border Protection field offices to the Center;
- 4 (4) describes the mechanism for the sharing of 4 homeland security information from the Center to 5 the Office of Intelligence and Analysis, including 6 how such sharing shall be consistent with section 7 1016(b) of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism 8 Prevention Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–458);
 - (5) establishes reciprocal security clearance status to other participating agencies in the Center in order to ensure full access to necessary databases;
- 12 (6) establishes or consolidates networked sys-13 tems for the Center; and
- 14 (7) ensures that the assignment of personnel to
 15 the Center from agencies of the Department of
 16 Homeland Security is incorporated into the civil
 17 service career path of such personnel.
- 18 (e) Memorandum of Understanding.—The Sec19 retary of Homeland Security shall execute with the Attor20 ney General a Memorandum of Understanding in order
 21 to clarify cooperation and coordination between United
 22 States Immigration and Customs Enforcement and the
 23 Federal Bureau of Investigation regarding issues related
 24 to human smuggling, human trafficking, and terrorist

travel.

25

9

10

11

- 1 (f) COORDINATION WITH THE OFFICE OF INTEL-
- 2 LIGENCE AND ANALYSIS.—The Office of Intelligence and
- 3 Analysis, in coordination with the Center, shall submit to
- 4 Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement and other
- 5 relevant agencies periodic reports regarding terrorist
- 6 threats related to human smuggling, human trafficking,
- 7 and terrorist travel.

8 Subtitle B—International Collabo-

9 ration to Prevent Terrorist

10 **Travel**

- 11 SEC. 611. REPORT ON INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION
- 12 TO INCREASE BORDER SECURITY, ENHANCE
- 13 GLOBAL DOCUMENT SECURITY, AND EX-
- 14 CHANGE TERRORIST INFORMATION.
- 15 (a) Report Required.—Not later than 270 days
- 16 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary
- 17 of State and the Secretary of Homeland Security, in con-
- 18 junction with the Director of National Intelligence and the
- 19 heads of other appropriate Federal departments and agen-
- 20 cies, shall submit to the appropriate congressional commit-
- 21 tees a report on efforts of the Government of the United
- 22 States to collaborate with international partners and allies
- 23 of the United States to increase border security, enhance
- 24 global document security, and exchange terrorist informa-
- 25 tion.

| 1 | (b) Contents.—The report required by subsection |
|-----|--|
| 2 | (a) shall outline— |
| 3 | (1) all presidential directives, programs, and |
| 4 | strategies for carrying out and increasing United |
| 5 | States Government efforts described in subsection |
| 6 | (a); |
| 7 | (2) the goals and objectives of each of these ef- |
| 8 | forts; |
| 9 | (3) the progress made in each of these efforts; |
| 10 | and |
| 11 | (4) the projected timelines for each of these ef- |
| 12 | forts to become fully functional and effective. |
| 13 | (c) Definition.—In this section, the term "appro- |
| 14 | priate congressional committees" means— |
| 15 | (1) the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the |
| 16 | Committee on Homeland Security, the Committee on |
| 17 | the Judiciary, and the Permanent Select Committee |
| 18 | on Intelligence of the House of Representatives; and |
| 19 | (2) the Committee on Foreign Relations, the |
| 20 | Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental |
| 21 | Affairs, the Committee on the Judiciary, and the Se- |
| 22. | lect Committee on Intelligence of the Senate |

| 1 | Subtitle C—Biometric Border |
|----|--|
| 2 | Entry and Exit System |
| 3 | SEC. 621. SUBMITTAL OF PLAN ON BIOMETRIC ENTRY AND |
| 4 | EXIT VERIFICATION SYSTEM IMPLEMENTA- |
| 5 | TION. |
| 6 | Not later than 7 days after the date of the enactment |
| 7 | of this Act, the Secretary for Homeland Security shall |
| 8 | submit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the |
| 9 | Committee on the Judiciary and the Committee on Home- |
| 10 | land Security and Governmental Affairs and the Com- |
| 11 | mittee on the Judiciary of the Senate the plan developed |
| 12 | by the Secretary under section 7208(c) of the Intelligence |
| 13 | Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. |
| 14 | 1365b(c)(2)) to accelerate the full implementation of an |
| 15 | automated biometric entry and exit data system. |

1 TITLE VII—IMPROVING INTEL-

- 2 LIGENCE AND INFORMATION
- 3 SHARING WITH LOCAL LAW
- 4 ENFORCEMENT AND FIRST
- 5 **RESPONDERS**
- 6 Subtitle A—Fusion and Law En-
- 7 forcement Education and
- 8 Teaming (FLEET) Grant Pro-
- 9 **gram**
- 10 **SEC. 701. FINDINGS.**
- 11 Congress finds the following:
- 12 (1) The intelligence component of a State, local,
- or regional fusion center (in this title referred to
- generally as "fusion centers") focuses on the intel-
- ligence process, in which information is collected, in-
- tegrated, evaluated, analyzed, and disseminated. The
- 17 Federal Government and nontraditional sources of
- intelligence information—such as public safety enti-
- ties at the State, local, and tribal levels, and private
- sector organizations—all possess valuable informa-
- 21 tion that when "fused" with law enforcement data
- and properly analyzed at fusion centers can provide
- 23 law enforcement officers with specific and actionable
- 24 intelligence about terrorist and related criminal ac-
- 25 tivity.

- 1 (2) Participation by local and tribal law en-2 forcement officers and intelligence analysts in fusion 3 centers helps secure the homeland by involving such officers and analysts in the intelligence process on a 5 daily basis, by helping them build professional rela-6 tionships across every level and discipline of govern-7 ment and the private sector, and by ensuring that 8 intelligence and other information, including threat 9 assessment, public safety, law enforcement, public 10 health, social service, and public works, is shared 11 throughout and among relevant communities. Such 12 local and tribal participation in fusion centers sup-13 ports the efforts of all law enforcement agencies and 14 departments to anticipate, identify, monitor, and 15 prevent terrorist and related criminal activity.
 - (3) Some local and tribal law enforcement agencies and departments, however, lack resources to participate fully in fusion centers.
 - (4) Needs-based grant funding will maximize the participation of local and tribal law enforcement agencies and departments in fusion centers by reducing the costs associated with detailing officers and intelligence analysts to fusion centers. Consequently, such grant funding will not only promote the development of more effective, resourceful, and

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 situationally aware fusion centers, but will also ad-
- 2 vance the cause of homeland security.
- 3 SEC. 702. FLEET GRANT PROGRAM.
- 4 (a) In General.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home-
- 5 land Security Act of 2002 is further amended by adding
- 6 at the end the following new section:
- 7 "SEC. 203. FLEET GRANT PROGRAM.
- 8 "(a) Implementation Plan and Establish-
- 9 MENT.—
- 10 "(1) Implementation plan.—Not later than
- 11 90 days after the date of the enactment of the Im-
- plementing the 9/11 Commission Recommendations
- 13 Act of 2007, the Secretary shall develop a Fusion
- and Law Enforcement Education and Teaming
- 15 Grant Program (in this section referred to as the
- 16 'FLEET Grant program') implementation plan and
- submit to the appropriate congressional committees
- a copy of such plan. In developing such plan, the
- 19 Secretary shall consult with the Attorney General,
- the Bureau of Justice Assistance, and the Office of
- 21 Community Oriented Policing of the Department of
- Justice and shall encourage the participation of fu-
- sion centers and local and tribal law enforcement
- agencies and departments in the development of
- such plan. Such plan shall include—

| 1 | "(A) a clear articulation of the purposes, |
|----|---|
| 2 | goals, and specific objectives for which the pro- |
| 3 | gram is being developed; |
| 4 | "(B) an identification of program stake- |
| 5 | holders and an assessment of their interests in |
| 6 | and expectations for the program; |
| 7 | "(C) a developed set of quantitative |
| 8 | metrics to measure, to the extent possible, pro- |
| 9 | gram output; and |
| 10 | "(D) a developed set of qualitative instru- |
| 11 | ments (e.g., surveys and expert interviews) to |
| 12 | assess the extent to which stakeholders believe |
| 13 | their needs and expectations are being met by |
| 14 | the program. |
| 15 | "(2) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 180 |
| 16 | days after the enactment of the Implementing the 9/ |
| 17 | 11 Commission Recommendations Act of 2007, the |
| 18 | Secretary shall implement and carry out a FLEET |
| 19 | Grant program under which the Secretary, in con- |
| 20 | sultation with the Attorney General, shall make |
| 21 | grants to local and tribal law enforcement agencies |
| 22 | and departments specified by the Secretary, in con- |
| 23 | sultation with the Attorney General, for the pur- |

poses described in subsection (b). Subject to sub-

section (g), each such grant shall be made for a twoyear period.

"(b) Use of Grant Amounts.—

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—A grant made to a local or tribal law enforcement agency or department under subsection (a) shall be used to enable such agency or department to detail eligible law enforcement personnel to participate in a fusion center that serves the geographic area in which such agency or department is located, and may be used for the following purposes:
 - "(A) To hire new personnel, or to pay existing personnel, to perform the duties of eligible law enforcement personnel who are detailed to a fusion center during the absence of such detailed personnel.
 - "(B) To provide appropriate training, as determined and required by the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney General, for eligible law enforcement personnel who are detailed to a fusion center.
 - "(C) To establish communications connectivity between eligible law enforcement personnel who are detailed to a fusion center and the home agency or department of such

- personnel in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.
- 3 "(2) Mandatory privacy and civil lib-4 ERTIES TRAINING.—All eligible law enforcement per-5 sonnel detailed to a fusion center under the FLEET 6 Grant Program shall undergo appropriate privacy 7 and civil liberties training that is developed, sup-8 ported, or sponsored by the Privacy Officer and the 9 Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties in part-10 nership with the Privacy and Civil Liberties Over-11 sight Board.
 - "(3) LIMITATION.—A local or tribal law enforcement agency or department participating in the FLEET Grant program shall continue to provide a salary and benefits to any eligible law enforcement personnel detailed to a fusion center, in the same amounts and under the same conditions that such agency or department provides a salary and benefits to such personnel when not detailed to a fusion center. None of the funds provided by the FLEET grant program may be used to carry out this paragraph.
 - "(4) ELIGIBLE LAW ENFORCEMENT PER-SONNEL DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, the term 'eligible law enforcement personnel' means

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

any local or tribal law enforcement officer or intelligence analyst who meets each eligibility requirement specified by the Secretary. Such eligibility requirements shall include a requirement that the officer or analyst has at least two years of experience as a law enforcement officer or intelligence analyst with the local or tribal law enforcement agency or department selected to participate in the FLEET Grant program.

"(c) Applications.—

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under subsection (a) unless an application for such grant has been submitted to, and approved by, the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney General. Such an application shall be submitted in such form, manner, and time, and shall contain such information, as the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney General, may prescribe by regulation or guidelines.
- "(2) Joint applications.—A local or tribal law enforcement agency or department may file a joint grant application to detail eligible law enforcement personnel to a fusion center. Such application shall be—

| 1 | "(A) for a single detailed officer or intel- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ligence analyst, who shall be detailed to work at |
| 3 | a fusion center on a full-time basis; or |
| 4 | "(B) in the case of participating local and |
| 5 | tribal law enforcement agencies or departments |
| 6 | for which a detail arrangement described in |
| 7 | subparagraph (A) is likely to result in hardship |
| 8 | due to a staffing shortage (as determined by |
| 9 | the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney |
| 10 | General), for several eligible law enforcement |
| 11 | personnel from multiple local or tribal law en- |
| 12 | forcement agencies or departments in the same |
| 13 | geographic area, who shall be detailed to a fu- |
| 14 | sion center, each on a part-time basis, as part |
| 15 | of a shared detail arrangement, as long as— |
| 16 | "(i) any hours worked by a detailed |
| 17 | officer or analyst at a fusion center in a |
| 18 | shared detail arrangement shall be counted |
| 19 | toward the hourly shift obligations of such |
| 20 | officer or analyst at his or her local or |
| 21 | tribal law enforcement agency or depart- |
| 22 | ment; and |
| 23 | "(ii) no detailed officer or analyst |
| 24 | working at a fusion center in a shared de- |
| 25 | tail arrangement shall be required to regu- |

| 1 | larly work more hours than the officer or |
|----|---|
| 2 | analyst would otherwise work if the officer |
| 3 | or analyst was not participating in the |
| 4 | shared detail arrangement. |
| 5 | "(d) DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS.—In considering ap- |
| 6 | plications for grants under subsection (a), the Secretary, |
| 7 | in consultation with the Attorney General, shall ensure |
| 8 | that, to the extent practicable— |
| 9 | "(1) entities that receive such grants are rep- |
| 10 | resentative of a broad cross-section of local and trib- |
| 11 | al law enforcement agencies and departments; |
| 12 | "(2) an appropriate geographic distribution of |
| 13 | grants is made among urban, suburban, and rural |
| 14 | communities; and |
| 15 | "(3) such grants are awarded based on consid- |
| 16 | eration of any assessments of risk by the Depart- |
| 17 | ment of Homeland Security. |
| 18 | "(e) Priority.—The Secretary, in consultation with |
| 19 | the Attorney General, shall issue regulations regarding the |
| 20 | use of a sliding scale based on financial need to ensure |
| 21 | that a local or tribal law enforcement agency or depart- |
| 22 | ment that is eligible to receive a grant under subsection |
| 23 | (a) and that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Sec- |
| 24 | retary, in consultation with the Attorney General, that it |
| 25 | is in financial need (as determined by the Secretary, in |

- 1 consultation with the Attorney General) receives priority
- 2 in receiving funds under this section.
- 3 "(f) Matching Funds.—
- 4 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),
- 5 the portion of the costs of a program, project, or ac-
- 6 tivity funded by a grant made to an entity under
- 7 subsection (a) may not exceed 80 percent.
- 8 "(2) Exception.—The Secretary, in consulta-
- 9 tion with the Attorney General, may waive, wholly or
- in part, the requirement under paragraph (1) of a
- 11 non-Federal contribution to the costs of a program,
- project, or activity if the entity receiving the grant
- for such program, project, or activity can dem-
- onstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary, in con-
- sultation with the Attorney General, that it would be
- a hardship for such entity to satisfy such require-
- 17 ment.
- 18 "(g) Renewal of Grants.—A grant made to a local
- 19 or tribal law enforcement agency or department under
- 20 subsection (a) may be renewed on an annual basis for an
- 21 additional year after the first two-year period during
- 22 which the entity receives its initial grant, if—
- 23 "(1) the entity can demonstrate to the satisfac-
- tion of the Secretary, in consultation with the Attor-
- 25 ney General, significant progress in achieving the

- objectives of the application for the initial grant involved; and
- 3 "(2) such renewal would not prevent another
- local or tribal law enforcement agency or department
- 5 that has applied for a grant under subsection (a),
- 6 has not previously received such a grant, and that
- 7 would otherwise qualify for such a grant, from re-
- 8 ceiving such a grant, as determined by the Sec-
- 9 retary, in consultation with the Attorney General.
- 10 "(h) REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF FUNDING.—
- 11 If the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney Gen-
- 12 eral, determines that a grant recipient under this section
- 13 is not in substantial compliance with the terms and re-
- 14 quirements of an approved grant application submitted
- 15 under subsection (c), the Secretary, in consultation with
- 16 the Attorney General, may revoke or suspend funding of
- 17 that grant, in whole or in part. In the case of a revocation
- 18 or suspension of funds under this subsection based on a
- 19 determination of fraud, waste, or abuse, with respect to
- 20 a grant recipient, such grant recipient shall be required
- 21 to refund the grant funds received under subsection (a)
- 22 that are related to such fraud, waste, or abuse, respec-
- 23 tively.
- 24 "(i) Reports.—

- "(1) Reports to Secretary.—Each local or tribal law enforcement agency or department that receives a grant under subsection (a) shall submit to the Secretary and the Attorney General a report for each year such agency or department is a recipient of such grant. Each such report shall include a description and evaluation of each program, project, or activity funded by such grant.
 - "(2) Report to congress.—One year after the date of the implementation of the FLEET grant program, and biannually thereafter, the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney General, shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report describing the implementation and progress of the FLEET Grant Program. Each such report shall include the following:
 - "(A) A list of the local and tribal law enforcement agencies and departments receiving grants.
 - "(B) Information on the grant amounts awarded to each such agency or department.
 - "(C) Information on the programs, projects, and activities for which the grant funds are used.

| 1 | "(D) An evaluation of the effectiveness of |
|----|---|
| 2 | the FLEET Grant program with respect to the |
| 3 | cause of advancing homeland security, includ- |
| 4 | ing— |
| 5 | "(i) concrete examples of enhanced in- |
| 6 | formation sharing and a description of any |
| 7 | preventative law enforcement actions taken |
| 8 | based on such information sharing; |
| 9 | "(ii) an evaluation of the effectiveness |
| 10 | of the detail arrangements with FLEET |
| 11 | Grant program grant recipients; |
| 12 | "(iii) an evaluation of how the |
| 13 | FLEET Grant program benefits the fusion |
| 14 | centers; |
| 15 | "(iv) a description of how individual |
| 16 | law enforcement officers and intelligence |
| 17 | analysts detailed to the fusion centers ben- |
| 18 | efit from the detail experience; and |
| 19 | "(v) an evaluation of how the detail of |
| 20 | the law enforcement officers and intel- |
| 21 | ligence analysts assists the fusion centers |
| 22 | in learning more about criminal or ter- |
| 23 | rorist organizations operating within their |
| 24 | areas of operation, including a description |
| 25 | of any homeland security information re- |

quirements that were developed, or any homeland security information gaps that were filled, as a result of the detail arrangement.

"(E) An analysis of any areas of need, with respect to the advancement of homeland security, that could be addressed through additional funding or other legislative action.

9 "(j) Customer Satisfaction Surveys.—The Sec-10 retary, in consultation with the Attorney General, shall create a mechanism for State, local, and tribal law en-11 forcement officers and intelligence analysts who partici-12 pate in the FLEET Grant program to fill out an electronic customer satisfaction survey, on an appropriate periodic 14 15 basis, to assess the effectiveness of the FLEET Grant program with respect to improving information sharing. The 16 results of these voluntary surveys shall be provided electronically to appropriate personnel at the Office of Grants 18 19 and Training of the Department and at the Bureau of 20 Justice Assistance and the Office of Community Oriented 21 Policing of the Department of Justice. The results of these 22 customer satisfaction surveys shall also be included in an appropriate format in the reports described in subsection 24 (i).

| 1 | "(k) Continuation Assessment.—Five years after |
|----|--|
| 2 | the date of the implementation of the FLEET Grant pro- |
| 3 | gram, the Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney |
| 4 | General, shall submit to the appropriate congressional |
| 5 | committees a FLEET Grant program continuation assess- |
| 6 | ment. Such continuation assessment shall— |
| 7 | "(1) recommend whether Congress should con- |
| 8 | tinue to authorize and fund the FLEET Grant pro- |
| 9 | gram (as authorized under this section or with pro- |
| 10 | posed changes), and provide the reasoning for such |
| 11 | recommendation; and |
| 12 | "(2) if the Secretary recommends the continu- |
| 13 | ation of the FLEET Grant program— |
| 14 | "(A) recommend any changes to the pro- |
| 15 | gram which the Secretary, in consultation with |
| 16 | the Attorney General, has identified as nec- |
| 17 | essary to improve the program, and the reasons |
| 18 | for any such changes; |
| 19 | "(B) list and describe legislative priorities |
| 20 | for Congress relating to the continuation of the |
| 21 | program; and |
| 22 | "(C) provide recommendations for the |
| 23 | amounts of funding that should be appropriated |
| 24 | for the continuation of the program in future |

- fiscal years, including justifications for such amounts.
- 4 retary, in consultation with the Attorney General, may

"(1) GENERAL REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Sec-

- 5 promulgate regulations and guidelines to carry out this
- 5 promulgate regulations and guidennes to earry out this
- 6 section.

- 7 "(m) Definitions.—For the purposes of this sec-
- 8 tion:
- 9 "(1) The term 'local law enforcement agency or
- department' means a local municipal police depart-
- 11 ment or a county sheriff's office in communities
- where there is no police department.
- 13 "(2) The term 'tribal law enforcement agency
- or department' means the police force of an Indian
- tribe (as such term is defined in section 4 of the In-
- dian Self-Determination and Education Assistance
- 17 Act (25 U.S.C. 450b)) established and maintained
- by such a tribe pursuant to the tribe's powers of
- self-government to carry out law enforcement.".
- 20 (b) Definition of Fusion Center.—Section 2 of
- 21 such Act is amended by adding at the end the following
- 22 new paragraph:
- 23 "(17) The terms 'State, local, or regional fusion
- center' and 'fusion center' mean a State intelligence
- center or a regional intelligence center that is the

| 1 | product of a collaborative effort of at least two |
|-----|--|
| 2 | qualifying agencies that provide resources, expertise |
| 3 | or information to such center with the goal of maxi |
| 4 | mizing the ability of such intelligence center and the |
| 5 | qualifying agencies participating in such intelligence |
| 6 | center to provide and produce homeland security in |
| 7 | formation required to detect, prevent, apprehend |
| 8 | and respond to terrorist and criminal activity. For |
| 9 | purposes of the preceding sentence, qualifying agen |
| 10 | cies include— |
| l 1 | "(A) State, local, and tribal law enforce |
| 12 | ment authorities, and homeland and public |
| 13 | safety agencies; |
| 14 | "(B) State, local, and tribal entities re- |
| 15 | sponsible for the protection of public health and |
| 16 | infrastructure; |
| 17 | "(C) private sector owners of critical infra |
| 18 | structure, as defined in section 1016(e) of the |
| 19 | Uniting and Strengthening America by Pro |
| 20 | viding Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept |
| 21 | and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT ACT |
| 22 | Act of 2001 (42 U.S.C. 5195c(e)); |
| 23 | "(D) Federal law enforcement and home |
| 24 | land security entities; and |

| 1 | "(E) other appropriate entities specified by |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Secretary.". |
| 3 | (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents |
| 4 | in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after |
| 5 | the item relating to section 202 the following: |
| | "Sec. 203. FLEET Grant Program.". |
| 6 | Subtitle B—Border Intelligence |
| 7 | Fusion Center Program |
| 8 | SEC. 711. FINDINGS. |
| 9 | Congress finds the following: |
| 10 | (1) The United States has 216 airports, 143 |
| 11 | seaports, and 115 official land border crossings that |
| 12 | are official ports of entry. Screening all the people |
| 13 | and goods coming through these busy ports is an |
| 14 | enormous resource challenge for the men and women |
| 15 | of the Department of Homeland Security ("Depart- |
| 16 | ment'') . |

(2) Department personnel, including personnel from the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection ("CBP") and U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement ("ICE"), cannot be everywhere at all times to ensure that terrorists, weapons of mass destruction, and other related contraband are not being smuggled across the border in order to support attacks against the United States.

- 1 (3) State, local, and tribal law enforcement per-2 sonnel are uniquely situated to help secure the bor-3 der areas in their respective jurisdictions by serving as "force multipliers". To do so, however, law en-5 forcement officers need access to available border in-6 telligence developed by the Department. Such access 7 shall help State, local, and tribal law enforcement 8 personnel deploy their resources most effectively to 9 detect and interdict terrorists, weapons of mass de-10 struction, and related contraband at United States borders.
 - (4) The Department has not yet developed a single, easily accessible, and widely available system to consistently share border intelligence and other information with its State, local, and tribal law enforcement partners. It likewise has failed to establish a process by which State, local, and tribal law enforcement personnel can consistently share with the Department information that they obtain that is relevant to border security.
 - (5) As a result, State, local, and tribal law enforcement personnel serving jurisdictions along the northern and southern borders typically depend upon personal relationships with CBP and ICE personnel in their respective jurisdictions to get the in-

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 formation they need. While personal relationships
- 2 have helped in some locales, they have not in others.
- 3 This has led to an inconsistent sharing of border in-
- 4 telligence from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.

- (6) State, local, and regional fusion centers ("fusion centers") may help improve this situation.
- (7) In the wake of the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, numerous State, local, and tribal authorities responsible for the protection of the public and critical infrastructure established fusion centers to help prevent terrorist attacks while at the same time preparing to respond to and recover from a terrorist attack should one occur.
- (8) Most border States have some variation of a fusion center.
- (9) In general, while the Federal Government has helped to establish fusion centers through the Department's grants, a substantial percentage of the financial burden to support ongoing fusion center operations is borne by States and localities.
- (10) The Department, and in particular, the Department's Office of Intelligence and Analysis, has undertaken a program through which it sends such office's personnel to fusion centers to establish a Department presence at those centers. In so doing,

- the hope is that such personnel will serve as a point of contact for information being shared at fusion centers by State, local, and tribal law enforcement personnel. Personnel at fusion centers hopefully will also act as a channel for information being shared by the Department itself.
 - (11) Border State, local, and tribal law enforcement officers anticipate that fusion centers will be a critical source of border intelligence from the Department. While the Department's border intelligence products generated in the District of Columbia and disseminated to fusion centers will undoubtedly be helpful, a far richer source of border intelligence will likely come from CBP and ICE personnel working locally in border jurisdictions themselves.
 - (12) Establishing a CBP and ICE presence at border State fusion centers will help ensure the most consistent, timely, and relevant flow of border intelligence to and from the Department and State, local, and tribal law enforcement in border communities. Border State fusion centers thus could serve as a tool to build upon the personal relationships and information sharing that exists in some, but not all,

| 1 | jurisdictions between CBP, ICE, and State, local, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and tribal law enforcement. |
| 3 | SEC. 712. ESTABLISHMENT OF BORDER INTELLIGENCE FU- |
| 4 | SION CENTER PROGRAM. |
| 5 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home- |
| 6 | land Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) is further |
| 7 | amended by adding at the end the following new section: |
| 8 | "SEC. 204. BORDER INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER PRO- |
| 9 | GRAM. |
| 10 | "(a) Establishment.— |
| 11 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the |
| 12 | Department the Border Intelligence Fusion Center |
| 13 | Program, to be administered by the Under Secretary |
| 14 | for Intelligence and Analysis, for the purpose of sta- |
| 15 | tioning Bureau of Customs and Border Protection |
| 16 | and U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement of- |
| 17 | ficers or intelligence analysts in the fusion centers of |
| 18 | participating border States. |
| 19 | "(2) New Hires.—Funding provided under the |
| 20 | Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program shall be |
| 21 | available to hire new CBP and ICE officers or intel- |
| 22 | ligence analysts to replace CBP and ICE officers or |
| 23 | intelligence analysts who are stationed at border |
| 24 | State fusion centers under this section. |
| 25 | "(b) Participation.— |

| 1 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may develop |
|----|--|
| 2 | qualifying criteria for a border state fusion center's |
| 3 | participation in the Border Intelligence Fusion Cen- |
| 4 | ter Program. |
| 5 | "(2) Criteria.—Such criteria may include the |
| 6 | following: |
| 7 | "(A) Whether the center focuses on a |
| 8 | broad counterterrorism and counter-criminal |
| 9 | approach, and whether that broad approach is |
| 10 | pervasive through all levels of the organization. |
| 11 | "(B) Whether the center has sufficient |
| 12 | numbers of adequately trained personnel to |
| 13 | support a broad counterterrorism and counter- |
| 14 | criminal mission. |
| 15 | "(C) Whether the center has access to rel- |
| 16 | evant law enforcement, private sector, open |
| 17 | source, and national security data, as well as |
| 18 | the ability to share and analytically exploit such |
| 19 | data for actionable ends in accordance with all |
| 20 | applicable laws and regulations. |
| 21 | "(D) The entity or entities providing finan- |
| 22 | cial support for the center's funding. |
| 23 | "(E) Whether the center's leadership is |
| 24 | committed to the fusion center's mission, and |
| 25 | how the leadership sees the center's role in ter- |

| 1 | rorism prevention, mitigation, response, and re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | covery. |
| 3 | "(c) Assignment.—Wherever possible, not fewer |
| 4 | than one CBP officer or intelligence analyst and one ICE |
| 5 | officer or intelligence analyst shall be stationed at each |
| 6 | participating border State fusion center. |
| 7 | "(d) Prerequisite.— |
| 8 | "(1) Prior work experience in Area.—To |
| 9 | be stationed at a border State fusion center under |
| 10 | this section, a CBP or ICE officer shall have served |
| 11 | as a CBP or ICE officer in the State in which the |
| 12 | fusion center where such officer shall be stationed is |
| 13 | located for not less than two years before such as- |
| 14 | signment in order to ensure that such officer is fa- |
| 15 | miliar with the geography and people living in bor- |
| 16 | der communities, as well as the State, local, and |
| 17 | tribal law enforcement agencies serving those com- |
| 18 | munities. |
| 19 | "(2) Intelligence analysis, privacy, and |
| 20 | CIVIL LIBERTIES TRAINING.—Before being stationed |
| 21 | at a border State fusion center under this section, |
| 22 | a CBP or ICE officer shall undergo— |
| 23 | "(A) appropriate intelligence analysis |
| 24 | training via an intelligence-led policing cur- |
| 25 | riculum that is consistent with the standards |

and recommendations of the National Criminal
Intelligence Sharing Plan, the Department of
Justice and Department Fusion Center Guidelines, title 28, part 23, Code of Federal Regulations, as well as any other training prescribed
by the Under Secretary for Intelligence and
Analysis; and

- "(B) appropriate privacy and civil liberties training that is developed, supported, or sponsored by the Privacy Officer and the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties in partnership with the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.
- "(3) Expedited Security Clearance Proc-ESSING.—The Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis shall ensure that security clearance processing is expedited for each CBP and ICE officer or intelligence analyst stationed at border State fusion centers under this section and shall ensure that such officer or analyst has the appropriate clearance to conduct the work of the Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program.
- "(4) FURTHER QUALIFICATIONS.—Each CBP and ICE officer or intelligence analyst stationed at a border State fusion center under this section shall

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

satisfy any other qualifications the Under Secretary
 for Intelligence and Analysis may prescribe.

"(e) Responsibilities.—

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"(1) In General.—

"(A) Creation and dissemination of BORDER INTELLIGENCE PRODUCTS.—CBP and ICE officers and intelligence analysts assigned to border State fusion centers under this section will help State, local, and tribal law enforcement in jurisdictions along the northern and southern borders, and border State fusion center staff, overlay threat and suspicious activity with Federal homeland security information in order to develop a more comprehensive and accurate threat picture. Such CBP and ICE officers and intelligence analysts accordingly shall have as their primary mission the review of border security-relevant information from State, local, and tribal law enforcement sources, and the creation of border intelligence products derived from such information and other bordersecurity relevant information provided by the Department, and the dissemination of such products to border State, local, and tribal law enforcement. CBP and ICE officers or intel-

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ligence analysts assigned to border State fusion centers under this section shall also provide such products to the Office of Intelligence and Analysis of the Department for collection and dissemination to other fusion centers in other border States.

- "(B) Database access.—In order to fulfill the objectives described in subparagraph (A), CBP and ICE officers and intelligence analysts stationed at border State fusion centers under this section shall have direct access to all relevant databases at their respective agencies.
- "(C) Customer satisfaction surveys.—The Secretary shall create a mechanism for State, local, and tribal law enforcement officers who are consumers of the intelligence products described in subparagraph (A) to fill out an electronic customer satisfaction survey whenever they access such a product. The results of these voluntary surveys should be provided electronically to appropriate personnel of the Department. The results of these customer satisfaction surveys should also be included in an appropriate format in the annual status reports described in subsection (h)(2)(A).

| 1 | "(2) Cultivation of relationships.—CBP |
|----|---|
| 2 | and ICE officers and intelligence analysts stationed |
| 3 | at border State fusion centers under this section |
| 4 | shall actively cultivate relationships with State, local, |
| 5 | and tribal law enforcement personnel in border com- |
| 6 | munities in order to satisfy the mission described in |
| 7 | paragraph (1), and shall make similar outreach to |
| 8 | Canadian and Mexican law enforcement authorities |
| 9 | serving neighboring communities across the northern |
| 10 | and southern borders. CBP and ICE officers and in- |
| 11 | telligence analysts stationed at border State fusion |
| 12 | centers under this section may also serve as a con- |
| 13 | duit of border intelligence products from the Depart- |
| 14 | ment itself and shall ensure that such products are |
| 15 | provided to all appropriate law enforcement agen- |
| 16 | cies, departments, and offices in border States. |
| 17 | "(f) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in this sec- |
| 18 | tion shall be construed to require a border State fusion |
| 19 | center to participate in the Border Intelligence Fusion |
| 20 | Center Program. |
| 21 | "(g) Reports.— |
| 22 | "(1) Development of implementation |
| 23 | PLAN.— |
| 24 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 |
| 25 | days after the date of the enactment of the Im- |

| 1 | plementing the 9/11 Commission Recommenda- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tions Act of 2007, the Secretary shall develop |
| 3 | a Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program |
| 4 | implementation plan and submit to the appro- |
| 5 | priate congressional committees a copy of such |
| 6 | plan. In developing such plan, the Secretary |
| 7 | shall consult with State, local, and tribal au- |
| 8 | thorities responsible for border State fusion |
| 9 | centers. |
| 10 | "(B) Contents.—The implementation |
| 11 | plan should also address the following elements |
| 12 | for effective program assessment: |
| 13 | "(i) A clear articulation of the pur- |
| 14 | poses, goals, and specific objectives for |
| 15 | which the program is being developed. |
| 16 | "(ii) An identification of program |
| 17 | stakeholders and an assessment of their in- |
| 18 | terests in and expectations of the program |
| 19 | "(iii) A developed set of quantitative |
| 20 | metrics to measure, to the extent possible |
| 21 | program output. |
| 22 | "(iv) A developed set of qualitative in- |
| 23 | struments (e.g., surveys and expert inter- |
| 24 | views) to assess the extent to which stake |

| 1 | holders believe their needs and expecta- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tions are being met. |
| 3 | "(2) Status reports and continuation as- |
| 4 | SESSMENT.— |
| 5 | "(A) Status reports.— |
| 6 | "(i) In General.—The Secretary |
| 7 | shall submit to the appropriate congres- |
| 8 | sional committees status reports on the |
| 9 | Border Intelligence Fusion Center Pro- |
| 10 | gram. The reports shall address the ele- |
| 11 | ments described in paragraph (1)(B). The |
| 12 | reports shall also include the following: |
| 13 | "(I) A description of the training |
| 14 | programs in place for CBP and ICE |
| 15 | officers and intelligence analysts par- |
| 16 | ticipating in the program. |
| 17 | "(II) A listing of the border |
| 18 | State fusion centers where CBP and |
| 19 | ICE officers and intelligence analysts |
| 20 | are deployed. |
| 21 | "(III) A representative survey of |
| 22 | State, local, and tribal law enforce- |
| 23 | ment officers serving border jurisdic- |
| 24 | tions regarding the specificity and ac- |
| 25 | tionable nature of the border intel- |

| 1 | ligence provided by CBP and ICE of- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ficers at such fusion centers. |
| 3 | "(IV) A description of the results |
| 4 | of the customer satisfaction surveys |
| 5 | submitted by users of the products de- |
| 6 | scribed in subsection $(e)(1)$. |
| 7 | "(ii) Deadlines.—Status reports |
| 8 | under clause (i) shall be submitted not |
| 9 | later than— |
| 10 | "(I) one year after the date of |
| 11 | the enactment of the Implementing |
| 12 | the 9/11 Commission Recommenda- |
| 13 | tions Act of 2007; and |
| 14 | "(II) three and five years after |
| 15 | the date on which the Border Intel- |
| 16 | ligence Fusion Center Program is es- |
| 17 | tablished. |
| 18 | "(B) Continuation assessment.—Not |
| 19 | later than the end of the fifth year following the |
| 20 | date on which the Border Intelligence Fusion |
| 21 | Center Program is established, the Secretary |
| 22 | shall submit to the appropriate congressional |
| 23 | committees a Border Intelligence Fusion Center |
| 24 | Program Continuation Assessment. The con- |

| 1 | tinuation assessment shall accomplish the fol- |
|----|---|
| 2 | lowing: |
| 3 | "(i) Recommend whether the program |
| 4 | should continue in its present or some al- |
| 5 | tered form or not. |
| 6 | "(ii) Provide the reasons for that rec- |
| 7 | ommendation. |
| 8 | "(iii) If the recommendation is that |
| 9 | the program should continue, list and de- |
| 10 | scribe legislative priorities for Congress re- |
| 11 | garding the continuation of the program, |
| 12 | and provide recommended appropriations |
| 13 | amounts and justifications for them. |
| 14 | "(h) Definition of Border State Fusion Cen- |
| 15 | TER.—The term 'border State fusion center' means a fu- |
| 16 | sion center located in the State of Washington, Idaho, |
| 17 | Montana, North Dakota, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, |
| 18 | Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, New Hampshire, |
| 19 | Maine, California, Arizona, New Mexico, or Texas.". |
| 20 | (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents |
| 21 | in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after |
| 22 | the item relating to section 203 the following: |
| | "Sec. 204. Border Intelligence Fusion Center Program.". |

Subtitle C—Homeland Security 1

| 2 | Information Sharing Enhancement |
|----|---|
| 3 | SEC. 721. SHORT TITLE. |
| 4 | This subtitle may be cited as the "Homeland Security |
| 5 | Information Sharing Enhancement Act of 2007". |
| 6 | SEC. 722. HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISORY SYSTEM. |
| 7 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home- |
| 8 | land Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) is amend- |
| 9 | ed by adding at the end the following: |
| 10 | "SEC. 205. HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISORY SYSTEM. |
| 11 | "(a) REQUIREMENT.—The Under Secretary for Intel- |
| 12 | ligence and Analysis shall implement a Homeland Security |
| 13 | Advisory System in accordance with this section to provide |
| 14 | public advisories and alerts regarding threats to homeland |
| 15 | security, including national, regional, local, and economic |
| 16 | sector advisories and alerts, as appropriate. |
| 17 | "(b) REQUIRED ELEMENTS.—The Under Secretary, |
| 18 | under the System— |
| 19 | "(1) shall include, in each advisory and alert re- |
| 20 | garding a threat, information on appropriate protec- |
| 21 | tive measures and countermeasures that may be |
| 22 | taken in response to the threat; |
| 23 | "(2) shall, whenever possible, limit the scope of |
| 24 | each advisory and alert to a specific region, locality, |

or economic sector believed to be at risk; and

- 1 "(3) shall not, in issuing any advisory or alert,
- 2 use color designations as the exclusive means of
- 3 specifying the homeland security threat conditions
- 4 that are the subject of the advisory or alert.".
- 5 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 6 in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by adding at the
- 7 end of the items relating to subtitle A of title II the fol-
- 8 lowing:

"Sec. 205. Homeland Security Advisory System.".

9 SEC. 723. HOMELAND SECURITY INFORMATION SHARING.

- 10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home-
- 11 land Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) is further
- 12 amended by adding at the end the following:

13 "SEC. 206. HOMELAND SECURITY INFORMATION SHARING.

- 14 "(a) Information Sharing Environment.—Con-
- 15 sistent with section 1016 of the National Intelligence Re-
- 16 form and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (6 U.S.C.
- 17 485) and in accordance with all other applicable laws and
- 18 regulations, the Secretary shall integrate and standardize
- 19 the information of the intelligence components of the De-
- 20 partment into a Department information sharing environ-
- 21 ment, to be administered by the Under Secretary for Intel-
- 22 ligence and Analysis.
- 23 "(b) Information Sharing and Knowledge
- 24 Management Officers.—For each intelligence compo-
- 25 nent of the Department, the Secretary shall designate an

- 1 information sharing and knowledge management officer2 who shall report to the Under Secretary for Intelligence
- 3 and Analysis with respect to coordinating the different
- 4 systems used in the Department to gather and disseminate
- 5 homeland security information.
- 6 "(c) State, Local, and Private-Sector Sources
- 7 OF INFORMATION.—
- 8 ESTABLISHMENT OF BUSINESS PROC-9 ESSES.—The Under Secretary for Intelligence and 10 Analysis shall establish Department-wide procedures 11 for the review and analysis of information gathered 12 from State, local, tribal, and private-sector sources 13 and, as appropriate, integrate such information into 14 the information gathered by the Department and 15 other department and agencies of the Federal Gov-16 ernment.
 - "(2) FEEDBACK.—The Secretary shall develop mechanisms to provide analytical and operational feedback to any State, local, tribal, and private-sector entities that gather information and provide such information to the Secretary.
- 22 "(d) Training and Evaluation of Employees.—
- 23 "(1) Training.—The Under Secretary shall 24 provide to employees of the Department opportuni-25 ties for training and education to develop an under-

18

19

20

- 1 standing of the definition of homeland security infor-
- 2 mation, how information available to them as part of
- 3 their duties might qualify as homeland security in-
- 4 formation, and how information available to them is
- 5 relevant to the Office of Intelligence and Analysis.
- 6 "(2) EVALUATIONS.—The Under Secretary
- 7 shall, on an ongoing basis, evaluate how employees
- 8 of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the in-
- 9 telligence components of the Department are uti-
- 10 lizing homeland security information and partici-
- pating in the Department information sharing envi-
- ronment.".
- 13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 14 in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by adding
- 15 at the end of the items relating to such subtitle the fol-
- 16 lowing:

"Sec. 206. Homeland security information sharing.".

- 17 (c) Establishment of Comprehensive Informa-
- 18 TION TECHNOLOGY NETWORK ARCHITECTURE.—
- 19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title II of the
- Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et
- seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the
- following new section:

| 1 | "SEC. 207. COMPREHENSIVE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
|----|---|
| 2 | NETWORK ARCHITECTURE. |
| 3 | "(a) Establishment.—The Secretary, acting |
| 4 | through the Chief Intelligence Officer, shall establish a |
| 5 | comprehensive information technology network architec- |
| 6 | ture for the Office of Intelligence and Analysis. |
| 7 | "(b) Network Model.—The comprehensive infor- |
| 8 | mation technology network architecture established under |
| 9 | subsection (a) shall, to the extent possible, incorporate the |
| 10 | approaches, features, and functions of the network pro- |
| 11 | posed by the Markle Foundation in reports issued in Octo- |
| 12 | ber 2002 and December 2003, known as the System-wide |
| 13 | Homeland Security Analysis and Resource Exchange |
| 14 | (SHARE) Network. |
| 15 | "(c) Comprehensive Information Technology |
| 16 | NETWORK ARCHITECTURE DEFINED.—the term 'com- |
| 17 | prehensive information technology network architecture' |
| 18 | means an integrated framework for evolving or maintain- |
| 19 | ing existing information technology and acquiring new in- |
| 20 | formation technology to achieve the strategic goals and in- |
| 21 | formation resources management goals of the Office of In- |
| 22 | telligence and Analysis.". |
| 23 | (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con- |
| 24 | tents in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended |

| | 110 |
|----|---|
| 1 | by adding at the end of the items relating to such |
| 2 | subtitle the following: |
| | "Sec. 207. Comprehensive information technology network architecture.". |
| 3 | (3) Reports.— |
| 4 | (A) REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF |
| 5 | PLAN.—Not later than 360 days after the date |
| 6 | of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of |
| 7 | Homeland Security shall submit to the Com- |
| 8 | mittee on Homeland Security and Govern- |
| 9 | mental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee |
| 10 | on Homeland Security of the House of Rep- |
| 11 | resentatives a report containing a plan to imple- |
| 12 | ment the comprehensive information technology |
| 13 | network architecture for the Office of Intel- |
| 14 | ligence and Analysis of the Department of |
| 15 | Homeland Security required under section 205 |
| 16 | of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as |
| 17 | added by paragraph (1). Such report shall in- |
| 18 | clude the following: |
| 19 | (i) Priorities for the development of |
| 20 | the comprehensive information technology |
| 21 | network architecture and a rationale for |
| 22 | such priorities. |

(ii) An explanation of how the various

components of the comprehensive informa-

23

| 1 | tion technology network architecture wil |
|----|---|
| 2 | work together and interconnect. |
| 3 | (iii) A description of the technology |
| 4 | challenges that the Office of Intelligence |
| 5 | and Analysis will face in implementing the |
| 6 | comprehensive information technology net |
| 7 | work architecture. |
| 8 | (iv) A description of technology op- |
| 9 | tions that are available or are in develop- |
| 10 | ment that may be incorporated into the |
| 11 | comprehensive technology network archi- |
| 12 | tecture, the feasibility of incorporating |
| 13 | such options, and the advantages and dis- |
| 14 | advantages of doing so. |
| 15 | (v) An explanation of any security |
| 16 | protections to be developed as part of the |
| 17 | comprehensive information technology net |
| 18 | work architecture. |
| 19 | (vi) A description of any safeguards |
| 20 | for civil liberties and privacy to be built |
| 21 | into the comprehensive information tech- |
| 22 | nology network architecture. |
| 23 | (vii) An operational best practices |
| 24 | plan. |

| 1 | (B) Progress report.—Not later than |
|----|---|
| 2 | 180 days after the date on which the report is |
| 3 | submitted under subparagraph (A), the Sec- |
| 4 | retary of Homeland Security shall submit to the |
| 5 | Committee on Homeland Security and Govern- |
| 6 | mental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee |
| 7 | on Homeland Security of the House of Rep- |
| 8 | resentatives a report on the progress of the Sec- |
| 9 | retary in developing the comprehensive informa- |
| 10 | tion technology network architecture required |
| 11 | under section 205 of the Homeland Security |
| 12 | Act of 2002, as added by paragraph (1). |
| 13 | (d) Intelligence Component Defined.—Section |
| 14 | 2 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101) |
| 15 | is further amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 16 | paragraph: |
| 17 | "(18) The term 'intelligence component of the |
| 18 | Department' means any directorate, agency, or ele- |
| 19 | ment of the Department that gathers, receives, ana- |
| 20 | lyzes, produces, or disseminates homeland security |
| 21 | information except— |
| 22 | "(A) a directorate, agency, or element of |
| 23 | the Department that is required to be main- |
| 24 | tained as a distinct entity under this Act; or |

| 1 | "(B) any personnel security, physical secu- |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 2 | rity, document security, or communications se- |
| 3 | curity program within any directorate, agency, |
| 4 | or element of the Department.". |
| 5 | Subtitle D—Homeland Security |
| 6 | Information Sharing Partnerships |
| 7 | SEC. 731. SHORT TITLE. |
| 8 | This subtitle may be cited as the "Homeland Security |
| 9 | Information Sharing Partnerships Act of 2007". |
| 10 | SEC. 732. STATE, LOCAL, AND REGIONAL INFORMATION FU- |
| 11 | SION CENTER INITIATIVE. |
| 12 | (a) In General.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home- |
| 13 | land Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) is further |
| 14 | is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 15 | "SEC. 208. STATE, LOCAL, AND REGIONAL FUSION CENTER |
| 16 | INITIATIVE. |
| 17 | "(a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall estab- |
| 18 | lish a State, Local, and Regional Fusion Center Initiative |
| 19 | to establish partnerships with State, local, and regional |
| 20 | fusion centers. |
| 21 | "(b) Duties.—Through the State, Local, and Re- |
| | (6) 2 6 1126. 111 6 1811 6 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 |
| 22 | gional Fusion Center Initiative, the Secretary shall— |
| 2223 | |

| 1 | official designated as the Homeland Security Advisor |
|----|---|
| 2 | of the State; |
| 3 | "(2) provide Department operational and intel- |
| 4 | ligence advice and assistance to State, local, and re- |
| 5 | gional fusion centers; |
| 6 | "(3) support efforts to include State, local, and |
| 7 | regional fusion centers into efforts to establish an |
| 8 | information sharing environment (as defined under |
| 9 | section 1016(a)(2) of the Intelligence Reform and |
| 10 | Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (6 U.S.C. |
| 11 | 485(a)(2))) in accordance with all applicable laws |
| 12 | and regulations; |
| 13 | "(4) conduct table-top and live training exer- |
| 14 | cises to regularly assess the capability of individual |
| 15 | and regional networks of State, local, and regional |
| 16 | fusion centers to integrate the efforts of such net- |
| 17 | works with the efforts of the Department; |
| 18 | "(5) coordinate with other relevant Federal en- |
| 19 | tities engaged in homeland security-related activities; |
| 20 | "(6) provide analytic and reporting advice and |
| 21 | assistance to State, local, and regional fusion cen- |
| 22 | ters; |
| 23 | "(7) review homeland security information |
| 24 | gathered by State, local, and regional fusion centers |

| 1 | and incorporate relevant information with homeland |
|----|---|
| 2 | security information of the Department; |
| 3 | "(8) provide management assistance to State, |
| 4 | local, and regional fusion centers; |
| 5 | "(9) serve as a point of contact to ensure the |
| 6 | dissemination of relevant homeland security informa- |
| 7 | tion. |
| 8 | "(10) facilitate close communication and coordi- |
| 9 | nation between State, local, and regional fusion cen- |
| 10 | ters and the Department; |
| 11 | "(11) provide State, local, and regional fusion |
| 12 | centers with expertise on Department resources and |
| 13 | operations; |
| 14 | "(12) provide training to State, local, and re- |
| 15 | gional fusion centers and encourage such fusion cen- |
| 16 | ters to participate in terrorist threat-related exer- |
| 17 | cises conducted by the Department; and |
| 18 | "(13) carry out such other duties as the Sec- |
| 19 | retary determines are appropriate.". |
| 20 | (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents |
| 21 | in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by adding |
| 22 | at the end of the items relating to such subtitle the fol- |
| 23 | lowing: |
| | "Sec. 208. State, Local, and Regional Information Fusion Center Initiative.". |
| 24 | (c) Reports.— |

(1) Concept of operations.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and before the State, Local, and Regional Fusion Center Initiative under section 208 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a), has been implemented, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Representatives a report that contains a concept of operations for the Initiative, which shall include a privacy and civil liberties impact assessment.

(2) Privacy and civil liberties.—

(A) Review of concept of operations.—Not later than 180 days after the date on which the report under paragraph (1) is submitted, the Privacy Officer of the Department of Homeland Security and the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties of the Department of Homeland Security shall review the privacy and civil liberties implications of the Initiative and the concept of operations and report any concerns to the Secretary of Homeland Security and the Under Secretary of Homeland Security for Intelligence and Analysis. The Sec-

retary may not implement the Initiative until
the Privacy Officer and the Officer for Civil
Rights and Civil Liberties have certified that
any privacy or civil liberties concerns have been
addressed.

(B) Review of Privacy Impact.—Under the authority of section 222(5) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 142(5)), not later than one year after the date on which the State, Local, and Regional Fusion Center Initiative is implemented, the Privacy Officer of the Department of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties of the Department of Homeland Security, shall submit to Congress, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the Under Secretary of Homeland Security for Intelligence and Analysis a report on the privacy and civil liberties impact of the Initiative.

20 SEC. 733. HOMELAND SECURITY INFORMATION SHARING 21 FELLOWS PROGRAM.

22 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Subtitle A of 23 title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 24 121 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the

| 1 | "SEC. 209. HOMELAND SECURITY INFORMATION SHARING |
|----|---|
| 2 | FELLOWS PROGRAM. |
| 3 | "(a) Establishment.— |
| 4 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary, acting |
| 5 | through the Under Secretary for Intelligence and |
| 6 | Analysis, shall establish a fellowship program in ac- |
| 7 | cordance with this section for the purpose of— |
| 8 | "(A) detailing State, local, and tribal law |
| 9 | enforcement officers and intelligence analysts to |
| 10 | the Department to participate in the work of |
| 11 | the Office of Intelligence and Analysis in order |
| 12 | to become familiar with— |
| 13 | "(i) the mission and capabilities of the |
| 14 | Office of Intelligence and Analysis; and |
| 15 | "(ii) the role, programs, products, and |
| 16 | personnel of the Office of Intelligence and |
| 17 | Analysis; and |
| 18 | "(B) promoting information sharing be- |
| 19 | tween the Department and State, local, and |
| 20 | tribal law enforcement officers and intelligence |
| 21 | analysts by stationing such officers and ana- |
| 22 | lysts in order to— |
| 23 | "(i) serve as a point of contact in the |
| 24 | Department to assist in the representation |
| 25 | of State, local, and tribal homeland secu- |
| 26 | rity information needs; |

| 1 | "(ii) identify homeland security infor- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mation of interest to State, local, and trib- |
| 3 | al law enforcement officers and intelligence |
| 4 | analysts; and |
| 5 | "(iii) assist Department analysts in |
| 6 | preparing and disseminating terrorism-re- |
| 7 | lated products that are tailored to State, |
| 8 | local, and tribal law enforcement officers |
| 9 | and intelligence analysts and designed to |
| 10 | thwart terrorist attacks. |
| 11 | "(2) Program name.—The program under |
| 12 | this section shall be known as the 'Homeland Secu- |
| 13 | rity Information Sharing Fellows Program'. |
| 14 | "(b) Eligibility.— |
| 15 | "(1) In general.—In order to be eligible for |
| 16 | selection as an Information Sharing Fellow under |
| 17 | the program, an individual must— |
| 18 | "(A) have homeland security-related re- |
| 19 | sponsibilities or law enforcement-related respon- |
| 20 | sibilities; |
| 21 | "(B) be eligible for an appropriate national |
| 22 | security clearance; |
| 23 | "(C) possess a valid need for access to |
| 24 | classified information, as determined by the |
| 25 | Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis; |

| 1 | "(D) be an employee of an eligible entity; |
|----|--|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | "(E) have undergone appropriate privacy |
| 4 | and civil liberties training that is developed, |
| 5 | supported, or sponsored by the Privacy Officer |
| 6 | and the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Lib- |
| 7 | erties in partnership with the Privacy and Civil |
| 8 | Liberties Oversight Board. |
| 9 | "(2) Eligible entities.—For purposes of this |
| 10 | subsection, the term 'eligible entity' means— |
| 11 | "(A) a State, local, or regional fusion cen- |
| 12 | ter; |
| 13 | "(B) a State or local law enforcement or |
| 14 | other government entity that serves a major |
| 15 | metropolitan area, as determined by the Sec- |
| 16 | retary; |
| 17 | "(C) a State or local law enforcement or |
| 18 | other government entity that serves a suburban |
| 19 | or rural area, as determined by the Secretary; |
| 20 | "(D) a State or local law enforcement or |
| 21 | other government entity with port responsibil- |
| 22 | ities, as determined by the Secretary; |
| 23 | "(E) a State or local law enforcement or |
| 24 | other government entity with border responsibil- |
| 25 | ities, as determined by the Secretary; |

| 1 | "(F) a State or local law enforcement or |
|----|--|
| 2 | other government entity with agricultural re- |
| 3 | sponsibilities, as determined by the Secretary; |
| 4 | "(G) a tribal law enforcement or other au- |
| 5 | thority; or |
| 6 | "(H) such other entity as the Secretary de- |
| 7 | termines is appropriate. |
| 8 | "(c) Optional Participation.—No State, local, or |
| 9 | tribal law enforcement or other government entity shall |
| 10 | be required to participate in the Homeland Security Infor- |
| 11 | mation Sharing Fellows Program. |
| 12 | "(d) Procedures for Nomination and Selec- |
| 13 | TION.— |
| 14 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Under Secretary shall |
| 15 | establish procedures to provide for the nomination |
| 16 | and selection of individuals to participate in the |
| 17 | Homeland Security Information Sharing Fellows |
| 18 | Program. |
| 19 | "(2) Limitations.—The Under Secretary |
| 20 | shall— |
| 21 | "(A) select law enforcement officers and |
| 22 | intelligence analysts representing a broad cross- |
| 23 | section of State, local, and tribal agencies; and |
| 24 | "(B) ensure that the number of Informa- |
| 25 | tion Sharing Fellows selected does not impede |

- 1 the activities of the Office of Intelligence and
- 2 Analysis.
- 3 "(e) Length of Service.—Information Sharing
- 4 Fellows shall serve for a reasonable period of time, as de-
- 5 termined by the Under Secretary. Such period of time
- 6 shall be sufficient to advance the information-sharing
- 7 goals of the Under Secretary and encourage participation
- 8 by as many qualified nominees as possible.
- 9 "(f) CONDITION.—As a condition of selecting an indi-
- 10 vidual as an Information Sharing Fellow under the pro-
- 11 gram, the Under Secretary shall require that the individ-
- 12 ual's employer agree to continue to pay the individual's
- 13 salary and benefits during the period for which the indi-
- 14 vidual is detailed.
- 15 "(g) STIPEND.—During the period for which an indi-
- 16 vidual is detailed under the program, the Under Secretary
- 17 shall, subject to the availability of appropriations provide
- 18 to the individual a stipend to cover the individual's reason-
- 19 able living expenses for that period.
- 20 "(h) SECURITY CLEARANCES.—If an individual se-
- 21 lected for a fellowship under the Information Sharing Fel-
- 22 lows Program does not possess the appropriate security
- 23 clearance, the Under Secretary shall ensure that security
- 24 clearance processing is expedited for such individual and
- 25 shall ensure that each such Information Sharing Fellow

- 1 has obtained the appropriate security clearance prior to
- 2 participation in the Program.".
- 3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 4 in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by adding
- 5 at the end of the items relating to such subtitle the fol-
- 6 lowing:

"Sec. 209. Homeland Security Information Sharing Fellows Program.".

7 (c) Reports.—

(1) Concept of operations.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and before the implementation of the Homeland Security Information Sharing Fellows Program under section 209 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a), the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Representatives a report that contains a concept of operations for the Program, which shall include a privacy and civil liberties impact assessment.

(2) Privacy and civil liberties.—

(A) REVIEW OF CONCEPT OF OPER-ATIONS.—Not later than 180 days after the date on which the report under paragraph (1) is submitted, the Privacy Officer of the Department of Homeland Security and the Officer for

Civil Rights and Civil Liberties of the Department of Homeland Security shall review the privacy and civil liberties implications of the Program and the concept of operations and report any concerns to the Secretary of Homeland Security and the Under Secretary of Homeland Security for Intelligence and Analysis. The Secretary may not implement the Program until the Privacy Officer and the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties have certified that any privacy or civil liberties concerns have been addressed.

(B) Review of Privacy Impact.—Under the authority of section 222(5) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 142(5)), not later than one year after the date on which the Homeland Security Information Sharing Fellows Program is implemented, the Privacy Officer of the Department of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Officer for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties of the Department of Homeland Security, shall submit to Congress, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the Under Secretary of Homeland Security for In-

| 1 | telligence and Analysis a report on the privacy |
|----|--|
| 2 | and civil liberties impact of the Program. |
| 3 | Subtitle E—Homeland Security |
| 4 | Intelligence Offices Reorganization |
| 5 | SEC. 741. DEPARTMENTAL REORGANIZATION. |
| 6 | (a) Redesignation of Directorate for Infor- |
| 7 | MATION ANALYSIS AND INFRASTRUCTURE PROTEC- |
| 8 | TION.—Section 201 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 |
| 9 | (6 U.S.C. 121) is amended— |
| 10 | (1) in subsection (a)(1)— |
| 11 | (A) by striking "a Directorate for Informa- |
| 12 | tion Analysis and Infrastructure Protection" |
| 13 | and inserting "an Office of Intelligence and |
| 14 | Analysis"; and |
| 15 | (B) by striking "an Under Secretary for |
| 16 | Information Analysis and Infrastructure Pro- |
| 17 | tection" and inserting "an Under Secretary for |
| 18 | Intelligence and Analysis'; |
| 19 | (2) by striking subsection (b) and redesignating |
| 20 | subsections (c) through (g) as subsections (b) |
| 21 | through (f), respectively; |
| 22 | (3) in subsection (b), as so redesignated— |
| 23 | (A) by striking "and infrastructure protec- |
| 24 | tion" before "are carried out" and inserting |
| 25 | "and intelligence"; and |

| 1 | (B) by striking "the Under Secretary for |
|----|--|
| 2 | Information Analysis and Infrastructure Pro- |
| 3 | tection" and inserting "the Under Secretary for |
| 4 | Intelligence and Analysis"; |
| 5 | (4) in subsection (c), as so redesignated— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "the Under Secretary for |
| 7 | Information Analysis and Infrastructure Pro- |
| 8 | tection" and inserting "the Under Secretary for |
| 9 | Intelligence and Analysis"; |
| 10 | (B) by striking paragraphs (2), (5), and |
| 11 | (6), and redesignating paragraphs (3) through |
| 12 | (17) as paragraphs (2) through (14), respec- |
| 13 | tively; |
| 14 | (C) by redesignating paragraphs (18) and |
| 15 | (19) as paragraphs (20) and (21), respectively; |
| 16 | (D) in paragraph (2), as so redesignated, |
| 17 | by striking "To integrate" and inserting "To |
| 18 | participate in the integration of"; |
| 19 | (E) in paragraph (14), as so redesignated, |
| 20 | by inserting "the Assistant Secretary for Infra- |
| 21 | structure Protection and" after "coordinate |
| 22 | with"; and |
| 23 | (F) by inserting after paragraph (14), as |
| 24 | redesignated by subparagraph (B), the fol- |
| 25 | lowing new paragraphs: |

| 1 | "(15) To coordinate and enhance integration |
|----|--|
| 2 | among intelligence components of the Department. |
| 3 | "(16) To establish intelligence priorities, poli- |
| 4 | cies, processes, standards, guidelines, and procedures |
| 5 | for the Department. |
| 6 | "(17) To establish a structure and process to |
| 7 | support the missions and goals of the intelligence |
| 8 | components of the Department. |
| 9 | "(18) To ensure that, whenever possible— |
| 10 | "(A) the Under Secretary for Intelligence |
| 11 | and Analysis produces and disseminates reports |
| 12 | and analytic products based on open-source in- |
| 13 | formation that do not require a national secu- |
| 14 | rity classification under applicable law; and |
| 15 | "(B) such unclassified open source reports |
| 16 | are produced and disseminated contempora- |
| 17 | neously with reports or analytic products con- |
| 18 | cerning the same or similar information that |
| 19 | the Under Secretary for Intelligence and Anal- |
| 20 | ysis produces and disseminates in a classified |
| 21 | format. |
| 22 | "(19) To establish within the Office of Intel- |
| 23 | ligence Analysis an Internal Continuity of Oper- |
| 24 | ations (COOP) Plan that— |

| 1 | "(A) assures that the capability exists to |
|----|--|
| 2 | continue uninterrupted operations during a |
| 3 | wide range of potential emergencies, including |
| 4 | localized acts of nature, accidents, and techno- |
| 5 | logical or attack-related emergencies, that is |
| 6 | maintained at a high level of readiness and is |
| 7 | capable of implementation with and without |
| 8 | warning; and |
| 9 | "(B) includes plans and procedures gov- |
| 10 | erning succession to office within the Office of |
| 11 | Intelligence and Analysis, including— |
| 12 | "(i) emergency delegations of author- |
| 13 | ity (where permissible, and in accordance |
| 14 | with applicable law); |
| 15 | "(ii) the safekeeping of vital re- |
| 16 | sources, facilities, and records; |
| 17 | "(iii) the improvisation or emergency |
| 18 | acquisition of vital resources necessary for |
| 19 | the performance of operations of the Of- |
| 20 | fice; and |
| 21 | "(iv) the capability to relocate essen- |
| 22 | tial personnel and functions to and to sus- |
| 23 | tain the performance of the operations of |
| 24 | the Office at an alternate work site until |
| 25 | normal operations can be resumed.": |

| 1 | (5) in subsections (d) and (e), as redesignated |
|----|--|
| 2 | by subsection (a)(2), by striking "Directorate" each |
| 3 | place it appears and inserting "Office"; and |
| 4 | (6) in subsection (f), as redesignated by sub- |
| 5 | section (a)(2)— |
| 6 | (A) by striking "the Under Secretary for |
| 7 | Information Analysis and Infrastructure Pro- |
| 8 | tection" and inserting "the Under Secretary for |
| 9 | Intelligence and Analysis and the Assistant Sec- |
| 10 | retary for Infrastructure Protection"; and |
| 11 | (B) by inserting "and section 203" after |
| 12 | "under this section". |
| 13 | (b) Technical and Conforming Amendments.— |
| 14 | (1) HOMELAND SECURITY ACT OF 2002.—The |
| 15 | Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et |
| 16 | seq.) is amended— |
| 17 | (A) in section 103(a), by adding at the end |
| 18 | the following new paragraph: |
| 19 | "(10) An Under Secretary for Intelligence and |
| 20 | Analysis."; |
| 21 | (B) in section 223, by striking "Under |
| 22 | Secretary for Information Analysis and Infra- |
| 23 | structure Protection" and inserting "Under |
| 24 | Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis, in co- |

| 1 | operation with the Assistant Secretary for In- |
|----|---|
| 2 | frastructure Protection"; |
| 3 | (C) in section 224, by striking "Under |
| 4 | Secretary for Information Analysis and Infra- |
| 5 | structure Protection" and inserting "Assistant |
| 6 | Secretary for Infrastructure Protection"; and |
| 7 | (D) in section 302(3), by striking "Under |
| 8 | Secretary for Information Analysis and Infra- |
| 9 | structure Protection" and inserting "Under |
| 10 | Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis and the |
| 11 | Assistant Secretary for Infrastructure Protec- |
| 12 | tion". |
| 13 | (2) Headings.— |
| 14 | (A) Section 201.—The heading for sec- |
| 15 | tion 201 of such Act is amended to read as fol- |
| 16 | lows: |
| 17 | "SEC. 201. OFFICE OF INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS.". |
| 18 | (B) Section 201(a).—The heading for |
| 19 | subsection (a) of section 201 of such Act is |
| 20 | amended to read as follows: |
| 21 | "(a) Under Secretary of Homeland Security |
| 22 | FOR INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS.—". |
| 23 | (C) Section 201(b).—The heading for |
| 24 | subsection (b) of section 201 of such Act, as re- |

| 1 | designated by subsection (a)(2), is amended to |
|----|---|
| 2 | read as follows: |
| 3 | "(b) DISCHARGE OF INTELLIGENCE AND ANAL- |
| 4 | YSIS.—". |
| 5 | (3) NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947.—Section |
| 6 | 106(b)(2)(I) of the National Security Act of 1947 |
| 7 | (50 U.S.C. 403–6) is amended to read as follows: |
| 8 | "(I) The Under Secretary for Intelligence |
| 9 | and Analysis of the Department of Homeland |
| 10 | Security.". |
| 11 | (4) Intelligence reform and terrorism |
| 12 | PREVENTION ACT OF 2004.—Section 7306(a)(1) of |
| 13 | the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention |
| 14 | Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–458; 118 Stat. 3848) |
| 15 | is amended by striking "Under Secretary for Infor- |
| 16 | mation Analysis and Infrastructure Protection" and |
| 17 | inserting "Under Secretary for Intelligence and |
| 18 | Analysis". |
| 19 | SEC. 742. INTELLIGENCE COMPONENTS OF DEPARTMENT |
| 20 | OF HOMELAND SECURITY. |
| 21 | (a) Responsibilities.—Subtitle A of title II of the |
| 22 | Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 201 et seq.) |
| 23 | is further amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | section: |

"SEC. 210. INTELLIGENCE COMPONENTS.

| 2 | "(a) Responsibilities.—Subject to the direction |
|----|---|
| 3 | and control of the Secretary, the responsibilities of the |
| 4 | head of each intelligence component of the Department |
| 5 | are as follows: |
| 6 | "(1) To ensure that duties related to the acqui- |
| 7 | sition, analysis, and dissemination of homeland secu- |
| 8 | rity information are carried out effectively and effi- |
| 9 | ciently in support of the Under Secretary for Intel- |
| 10 | ligence and Analysis. |
| 11 | "(2) To support and implement the goals estab- |
| 12 | lished in cooperation with the Under Secretary for |
| 13 | Intelligence and Analysis. |
| 14 | "(3) To incorporate the input of the Under Sec- |
| 15 | retary for Intelligence and Analysis with respect to |
| 16 | performance appraisals, bonus or award rec- |
| 17 | ommendations, pay adjustments, and other forms of |
| 18 | commendation. |
| 19 | "(4) To coordinate with the Under Secretary |
| 20 | for Intelligence and Analysis in the recruitment and |
| 21 | selection of intelligence officials of the intelligence |
| 22 | component. |
| 23 | "(5) To advise and coordinate with the Under |
| 24 | Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis on any plan |
| 25 | to reorganize or restructure the intelligence compo- |

- nent that would, if implemented, result in realignments of intelligence functions.
- "(6) To ensure that employees of the intelligence component have knowledge of and comply with the programs and policies established by the Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis and other appropriate officials of the Department and that such employees comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- 10 "(7) To perform such other duties relating to 11 such responsibilities as the Secretary may provide.
- 12 "(b) Training of Employees.—The Secretary
- 13 shall provide training and guidance for employees, offi-
- 14 cials, and senior executives of the intelligence components
- 15 of the Department to develop knowledge of laws, regula-
- 16 tions, operations, policies, procedures, and programs that
- 17 are related to the functions of the Department relating
- 18 to the handling, analysis, dissemination, and acquisition
- 19 of homeland security information.".
- 20 (b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 21 in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by adding
- 22 at the end of the items relating to such subtitle the fol-
- 23 lowing:

[&]quot;Sec. 210. Intelligence components.".

1 SEC. 743. OFFICE OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION.

- 2 (a) Establishment.—Subtitle A of title II of the
- 3 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 201 et seq.)
- 4 is further amended by adding at the end the following new
- 5 section:

6 "SEC. 210A. OFFICE OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION.

- 7 "(a) Assistant Secretary for Infrastructure
- 8 Protection.—
- 9 "(1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be in the De-
- 10 partment an Office of Infrastructure Protection
- 11 headed by an Assistant Secretary for Infrastructure
- 12 Protection.
- 13 "(2) Responsibilities.—The Assistant Sec-
- 14 retary shall assist the Secretary in discharging the
- responsibilities assigned by the Secretary.
- 16 "(b) Discharge of Infrastructure Protec-
- 17 TION.—The Secretary shall ensure that the responsibilities
- 18 of the Department regarding infrastructure protection are
- 19 carried out through the Assistant Secretary for Infrastruc-
- 20 ture Protection.
- 21 "(c) Responsibilities of Assistant Sec-
- 22 RETARY.—Subject to the direction and control of the Sec-
- 23 retary, the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary for
- 24 Infrastructure Protection shall be as follows:
- 25 "(1) To carry out comprehensive assessments of
- the vulnerabilities of the key resources and critical

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

infrastructure of the United States, including the performance of risk assessments to determine the risks posed by particular types of terrorist attacks within the United States (including an assessment of the probability of success of such attacks and the feasibility and potential efficacy of various countermeasures to such attacks).

- "(2) To participate in the integration of relevant information, analyses, and vulnerability assessments (whether such information, analyses, or assessments are provided or produced by the Department or others) in order to identify priorities for protective and support measures by the Department, other agencies of the Federal Government, State and local government agencies and authorities, the private sector, and other entities.
- "(3) To develop a comprehensive national plan for securing the key resources and critical infrastructure of the United States, including power production, generation, and distribution systems, information technology and telecommunications systems (including satellites), electronic financial and property record storage and transmission systems, emergency preparedness communications systems, and

- the physical and technological assets that support such systems.
- "(4) To recommend measures necessary to protect the key resources and critical infrastructure of the United States in coordination with other agencies of the Federal Government and in cooperation with State and local government agencies and authorities, the private sector, and other entities.
 - "(5) To coordinate with the Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis and elements of the intelligence community and with Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies, and the private sector, as appropriate.
 - "(6) To perform such other duties as assigned by the Secretary under this Act.
- 16 "(d) Staff.—

10

11

12

13

14

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide
 the Office with a staff having appropriate expertise
 and experience to assist the Assistant Secretary in
 discharging responsibilities under this section.
- 21 "(2) Private Sector Staff.—Staff under 22 this subsection may include staff from the private 23 sector.

| 1 | "(3) Security Clearances.—Staff under this |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsection shall possess security clearances appro- |
| 3 | priate for their work under this section. |
| 4 | "(e) Detail of Personnel.— |
| 5 | "(1) In general.—In order to assist the Of- |
| 6 | fice in discharging responsibilities under this section, |
| 7 | personnel of other Federal agencies may be detailed |
| 8 | to the Department for the performance of analytic |
| 9 | functions and related duties. |
| 10 | "(2) Cooperative agreements.—The Sec- |
| 11 | retary and the head of the agency concerned may |
| 12 | enter into cooperative agreements for the purpose of |
| 13 | detailing personnel under this subsection. |
| 14 | "(3) Basis.—The detail of personnel under this |
| 15 | subsection may be on a reimbursable or non-reim- |
| 16 | bursable basis.". |
| 17 | (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents |
| 18 | in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by adding |
| 19 | at the end of the items relating to such subtitle the fol- |

"Sec. 210A. Office of Infrastructure Protection.".

20 lowing:

141 VIII—PROTECTING TITLE PRI-VACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES 2 WHILE EFFECTIVELY FIGHT-3 ING TERRORISM 4 Subtitle A—Privacy and Civil 5 **Liberties Oversight Boards** 6 7 SEC. 801. SHORT TITLE. 8 This subtitle may be cited as the "Protection of Civil 9 Liberties Act". 10 SEC. 802. FINDINGS. 11 Congress finds the following: 12 (1) On July 22, 2004 the National Commission 13 on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States issued 14 a report that included 41 specific recommendations 15 to help prevent future terrorist attacks, including de-16 tails of a global strategy and government reorganiza-17 tion necessary to implement that strategy. 18 (2) One of the recommendations focused on the 19 protections of civil liberties. Specifically the following recommendation was made: "At this time of in-20 21 creased and consolidated government authority, 22 there should be a board within the executive branch

to oversee adherence to the guidelines we rec-

ommend and the commitment the government makes

23

| 1 | (3) The report also states that "the choice be- |
|--|---|
| 2 | tween security and liberty is a false choice, as noth- |
| 3 | ing is more likely to endanger America's liberties |
| 4 | than the success of a terrorist attack at home. Our |
| 5 | History has shown that the insecurity threatens lib- |
| 6 | erty at home. Yet if our liberties are curtailed, we |
| 7 | lose the values that we are struggling to defend.". |
| 8 | (4) On December 17, 2004, Public Law 108– |
| 9 | 458, the National Intelligence Reform Act, was |
| 10 | signed into law. This law created a civil liberties |
| 11 | board that does not have the authority necessary to |
| 12 | protect civil liberties. |
| 13 | SEC. 803. MAKING THE PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES |
| | OVERSIGHT BOARD INDEPENDENT. |
| 14 | |
| 14 15 | Section 1061(b) of the Intelligence Reform and Ter- |
| | Section 1061(b) of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is |
| 15 16 | |
| 15 16 17 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is |
| 15 16 17 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the |
| 15 16 17 18 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the President" and inserting "as an independent agency with- |
| 15 16 17 18 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the President" and inserting "as an independent agency within the Executive branch". |
| 115 116 117 118 119 220 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the President" and inserting "as an independent agency within the Executive branch". SEC. 804. REQUIRING ALL MEMBERS OF THE PRIVACY AND |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the President" and inserting "as an independent agency within the Executive branch". SEC. 804. REQUIRING ALL MEMBERS OF THE PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES OVERSIGHT BOARD BE CON- |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended by striking "within the Executive Office of the President" and inserting "as an independent agency within the Executive branch". SEC. 804. REQUIRING ALL MEMBERS OF THE PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES OVERSIGHT BOARD BE CONFIRMED BY THE SENATE. |

"(e) Membership.—

"(1) MEMBERS.—The Board shall be composed of a full-time chairman and 4 additional members, who shall be appointed by the President by no later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of the Protection of Civil Liberties Act, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, which shall move expeditiously following each nomination.

"(2) QUALIFICATIONS.—Members of the Board shall be selected solely on the basis of their professional qualifications, achievements, public stature, expertise in civil liberties and privacy, and relevant experience, and without regard to political affiliation, but in no event shall more than 3 members of the Board be members of the same political party. The President shall, before appointing an individual who is not a member of the same political party as the President consult with the leadership of that party, if any, in the Senate and House of Representatives.

"(3) Incompatible office.—An individual appointed to the Board may not, while serving on the Board, be an elected official, officer, or employee of the Federal Government, other than in the capacity as a member of the Board.

| 1 | "(4) Term.—Each member of the Board shall |
|----|--|
| 2 | serve a term of six years, except that— |
| 3 | "(A) a member appointed to a term of of- |
| 4 | fice after the commencement of such term may |
| 5 | serve under such appointment only for the re- |
| 6 | mainder of such term; |
| 7 | "(B) upon the expiration of the term of of- |
| 8 | fice of a member, the member shall continue to |
| 9 | serve until the member's successor has been ap- |
| 10 | pointed and qualified, except that no member |
| 11 | may serve under this subparagraph— |
| 12 | "(i) for more than 60 days when Con- |
| 13 | gress is in session unless a nomination to |
| 14 | fill the vacancy shall have been submitted |
| 15 | to the Senate; or |
| 16 | "(ii) after the adjournment sine die of |
| 17 | the session of the Senate in which such |
| 18 | nomination is submitted; and |
| 19 | "(C) the members initially appointed under |
| 20 | this subsection shall serve terms of two, three, |
| 21 | four, five, and six years, respectively, from the |
| 22 | effective date of this Act, with the term of each |
| 23 | such member to be designated by the President. |
| 24 | "(5) QUORUM AND MEETINGS.—The Board |
| 25 | shall meet upon the call of the chairman or a major- |

| 1 | ity of its members. Three members of the Board |
|----|---|
| 2 | shall constitute a quorum.". |
| 3 | SEC. 805. SUBPOENA POWER FOR THE PRIVACY AND CIVIL |
| 4 | LIBERTIES OVERSIGHT BOARD. |
| 5 | Section 1061(d) of the Intelligence Reform and Ter- |
| 6 | rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is |
| 7 | amended— |
| 8 | (1) so that subparagraph (D) of paragraph (1) |
| 9 | reads as follows: |
| 10 | "(D) require, by subpoena issued at the di- |
| 11 | rection of a majority of the members of the |
| 12 | Board, persons (other than departments, agen- |
| 13 | cies, and elements of the executive branch) to |
| 14 | produce any relevant information, documents, |
| 15 | reports, answers, records, accounts, papers, and |
| 16 | other documentary or testimonial evidence."; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (2) so that paragraph (2) reads as follows: |
| 19 | "(2) Enforcement of Subpoena.—In the |
| 20 | case of contumacy or failure to obey a subpoena |
| 21 | issued under paragraph (1)(D), the United States |
| 22 | district court for the judicial district in which the |
| 23 | subpoenaed person resides, is served, or may be |
| 24 | found may issue an order requiring such person to |
| 25 | produce the evidence required by such subpoena.". |

$1\;$ Sec. 806. Reporting requirements.

| 2 | (a) Duties of Board.—Paragraph (4) of section |
|----|--|
| 3 | 1061(c) of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Preven- |
| 4 | tion Act of 2004 (5 U.S.C. 601 note) is amended to read |
| 5 | as follows: |
| 6 | "(4) Reports.— |
| 7 | "(A) RECEIPT, REVIEW, AND SUBMIS- |
| 8 | SION.— |
| 9 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall— |
| 10 | "(I) receive and review reports |
| 11 | from privacy officers and civil liberties |
| 12 | officers described in section 212; and |
| 13 | "(II) periodically submit, not less |
| 14 | than semiannually, reports to the ap- |
| 15 | propriate congressional committees, |
| 16 | including the Committees on the Judi- |
| 17 | ciary of the Senate and the House of |
| 18 | Representatives, the Committee on |
| 19 | Homeland Security and Governmental |
| 20 | Affairs of the Senate, the Committee |
| 21 | on Oversight and Government Reform |
| 22 | of the House of Representatives, the |
| 23 | Select Committee on Intelligence of |
| 24 | the Senate, and the Permanent Select |
| 25 | Committee on Intelligence of the |
| 26 | House of Representatives, the Com- |

| 1 | mittee on Homeland Security of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | House of Representatives, and to the |
| 3 | President. |
| 4 | Such reports shall be in unclassified form |
| 5 | to the greatest extent possible, with a clas- |
| 6 | sified annex where necessary. |
| 7 | "(ii) Contents.—Not less than 2 re- |
| 8 | ports the Board submits each year under |
| 9 | clause (i)(II) shall include— |
| 10 | "(I) a description of the major |
| 11 | activities of the Board during the pre- |
| 12 | ceding period; |
| 13 | "(II) information on the findings, |
| 14 | conclusions, and recommendations of |
| 15 | the Board resulting from its advice |
| 16 | and oversight functions under sub- |
| 17 | section (c); |
| 18 | "(III) the minority views on any |
| 19 | findings, conclusions, and rec- |
| 20 | ommendations of the Board resulting |
| 21 | from its advice and oversight func- |
| 22 | tions under subsection (c); and |
| 23 | "(IV) each proposal reviewed by |
| 24 | the Board under subsection $(c)(1)$ |
| 25 | that the Board advised against imple- |

| 1 | menting, but that notwithstanding |
|----|---|
| 2 | such advice, was implemented. |
| 3 | "(B) Informing the public.—The |
| 4 | Board shall— |
| 5 | "(i) make its reports, including its re- |
| 6 | ports to Congress, available to the public |
| 7 | to the greatest extent that is consistent |
| 8 | with the protection of classified informa- |
| 9 | tion and applicable law; and |
| 10 | "(ii) hold public hearings and other- |
| 11 | wise inform the public of its activities, as |
| 12 | appropriate and in a manner consistent |
| 13 | with the protection of classified informa- |
| 14 | tion and applicable law.". |
| 15 | (b) Privacy and Civil Liberties Officers.— |
| 16 | (1) Designation of Officers.—Section 1062 |
| 17 | of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention |
| 18 | Act of 2004 (118 Stat. 3688) is amended to read as |
| 19 | follows: |
| 20 | "SEC. 1062. PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES OFFICERS. |
| 21 | "(a) Designation and Functions.—The Attorney |
| 22 | General, the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State, |
| 23 | the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Health and |
| 24 | Human Services, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the |
| 25 | National Intelligence Director, the Director of the Central |

- 1 Intelligence Agency, any other entity within the intel-
- 2 ligence community (as defined in section 3 of the National
- 3 Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a)), and the head of
- 4 any other department, agency, or element of the executive
- 5 branch designated by the Privacy and Civil Liberties Over-
- 6 sight Board to be appropriate for coverage under this sec-
- 7 tion shall designate not less than 1 senior officer to—
- 8 "(1) assist the head of such department, agen-
- 9 cy, or element and other officials of such depart-
- ment, agency, or element in appropriately consid-
- ering privacy and civil liberties concerns when such
- officials are proposing, developing, or implementing
- laws, regulations, policies, procedures, or guidelines
- related to efforts to protect the Nation against ter-
- 15 rorism;
- 16 "(2) periodically investigate and review depart-
- ment, agency, or element actions, policies, proce-
- dures, guidelines, and related laws and their imple-
- mentation to ensure that such department, agency,
- or element is adequately considering privacy and
- 21 civil liberties in its actions;
- "(3) ensure that such department, agency, or
- element has adequate procedures to receive, inves-
- tigate, respond to, and redress complaints from indi-

| 1 | viduals who allege such department, agency, or ele- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment has violated their privacy or civil liberties; and |
| 3 | "(4) in providing advice on proposals to retain |
| 4 | or enhance a particular governmental power the offi- |
| 5 | cer shall consider whether such department, agency, |
| 6 | or element has established— |
| 7 | "(A) that the power actually enhances se- |
| 8 | curity and the need for the power is balanced |
| 9 | with the need to protect privacy and civil lib- |
| 10 | erties; |
| 11 | "(B) that there is adequate supervision of |
| 12 | the use by such department, agency, or element |
| 13 | of the power to ensure protection of privacy and |
| 14 | civil liberties; and |
| 15 | "(C) that there are adequate guidelines |
| 16 | and oversight to properly confine its use. |
| 17 | "(b) Exception to Designation Authority.— |
| 18 | "(1) Privacy officers.—In any department, |
| 19 | agency, or element referred to in subsection (a) or |
| 20 | designated by the Board, which has a statutorily |
| 21 | created privacy officer, such officer shall perform the |
| 22 | functions specified in subsection (a) with respect to |
| 23 | privacy. |
| 24 | "(2) Civil liberties officers.—In any de- |
| 25 | partment, agency, or element referred to in sub- |

| 1 | section (a) or designated by the Board, which has a |
|----|---|
| 2 | statutorily created civil liberties officer, such officer |
| 3 | shall perform the functions specified in subsection |
| 4 | (a) with respect to civil liberties. |
| 5 | "(c) Supervision and Coordination.—Each pri |
| 6 | vacy officer or civil liberties officer described in subsection |
| 7 | (a) or (b) shall— |
| 8 | "(1) report directly to the head of the depart |
| 9 | ment, agency, or element concerned; and |
| 10 | "(2) coordinate their activities with the Inspec |
| 11 | tor General of such department, agency, or element |
| 12 | to avoid duplication of effort. |
| 13 | "(d) AGENCY COOPERATION.—The head of each de |
| 14 | partment, agency, or element shall ensure that each pri |
| 15 | vacy officer and civil liberties officer— |
| 16 | "(1) has the information, material, and re |
| 17 | sources necessary to fulfill the functions of such offi |
| 18 | cer; |
| 19 | "(2) is advised of proposed policy changes; |
| 20 | "(3) is consulted by decisionmakers; and |
| 21 | "(4) is given access to material and personne |
| 22 | the officer determines to be necessary to carry our |
| 23 | the functions of such officer. |
| 24 | "(e) Reprisal for Making Complaint.—No ac |

25 tion constituting a reprisal, or threat of reprisal, for mak-

ing a complaint or for disclosing information to a privacy officer or civil liberties officer described in subsection (a) or (b), or to the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight 3 4 Board, that indicates a possible violation of privacy protections or civil liberties in the administration of the pro-6 grams and operations of the Federal Government relating to efforts to protect the Nation from terrorism shall be 8 taken by any Federal employee in a position to take such action, unless the complaint was made or the information 10 was disclosed with the knowledge that it was false or with willful disregard for its truth or falsity. 12 "(f) Periodic Reports.— 13 "(1) In General.—The privacy officers and 14 civil liberties officers of each department, agency, or 15 element referred to or described in subsection (a) or 16 (b) shall periodically, but not less than quarterly, 17 submit a report on the activities of such officers— "(A)(i) to the appropriate congressional 18 19 committees, including the Committees on the 20 Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Rep-21 resentatives, the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, 22 23 the Committee on Oversight and Government

Reform of the House of Representatives, the

Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate,

24

| 1 | and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ligence of the House of Representatives; |
| 3 | "(ii) to the head of such department, agen- |
| 4 | cy, or element; and |
| 5 | "(iii) to the Privacy and Civil Liberties |
| 6 | Oversight Board; and |
| 7 | "(B) which shall be in unclassified form to |
| 8 | the greatest extent possible, with a classified |
| 9 | annex where necessary. |
| 10 | "(2) Contents.—Each report submitted under |
| 11 | paragraph (1) shall include information on the dis- |
| 12 | charge of each of the functions of the officer con- |
| 13 | cerned, including— |
| 14 | "(A) information on the number and types |
| 15 | of reviews undertaken; |
| 16 | "(B) the type of advice provided and the |
| 17 | response given to such advice; |
| 18 | "(C) the number and nature of the com- |
| 19 | plaints received by the department, agency, or |
| 20 | element concerned for alleged violations; and |
| 21 | "(D) a summary of the disposition of such |
| 22 | complaints, the reviews and inquiries conducted, |
| 23 | and the impact of the activities of such officer. |
| 24 | "(g) Informing the Public.—Each privacy officer |
| 25 | and civil liberties officer shall— |

| 1 | "(1) make the reports of such officer, including |
|----|--|
| 2 | reports to Congress, available to the public to the |
| 3 | greatest extent that is consistent with the protection |
| 4 | of classified information and applicable law; and |
| 5 | "(2) otherwise inform the public of the activi- |
| 6 | ties of such officer, as appropriate and in a manner |
| 7 | consistent with the protection of classified informa- |
| 8 | tion and applicable law. |
| 9 | "(h) Savings Clause.—Nothing in this section shall |
| 10 | be construed to limit or otherwise supplant any other au- |
| 11 | thorities or responsibilities provided by law to privacy offi- |
| 12 | cers or civil liberties officers. |
| 13 | "(i) Protections for Human Research Sub- |
| 14 | JECTS.—The Secretary of Homeland Security shall ensure |
| 15 | that the Department of Homeland Security complies with |
| 16 | the protections for human research subjects, as described |
| 17 | in part 46 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, or |
| 18 | in equivalent regulations as promulgated by such Sec- |
| 19 | retary, with respect to research that is conducted or sup- |
| 20 | ported by such Department.". |

21 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-22 tents in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by 23 striking the item relating to section 1062 and insert-24 ing the following:

[&]quot;Sec. 1062. Privacy and civil liberties officers.".

Subtitle B—Enhancement of 1 **Privacy Officer Authorities** 2 3 SEC. 811. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Privacy Officer 4 With Enhanced Rights Act of 2007" or the "POWER 5 6 Act". 7 SEC. 812. AUTHORITIES OF THE PRIVACY OFFICER OF THE 8 DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY. 9 Section 222 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 10 (6 U.S.C. 142) is amended— 11 (1) by inserting before the first sentence the 12 following: "(a) APPOINTMENT AND RESPONSIBIL-13 ITIES.—"; and 14 (2) by adding at the end the following: "(b) Authority to Investigate.— 15 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The senior official ap-16 17 pointed under this section is specifically author-18 ized— 19 "(A) to have access to all records, reports, 20 audits. reviews, documents, papers, rec-21 ommendations, and other materials available to 22 the Department that relate to programs and op-23 erations with respect to which the senior official 24 has responsibilities under this section;

| 1 | "(B) to make such investigations and re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ports relating to the administration of the pro- |
| 3 | grams and operations of the Department as |
| 4 | are, in the senior official's judgment, necessary |
| 5 | or desirable; |
| 6 | "(C) to require by subpoena the produc- |
| 7 | tion, by persons other than Federal agencies, of |
| 8 | all information, documents, reports, answers |
| 9 | records, accounts, papers, and other data and |
| 10 | documentary evidence necessary to performance |
| 11 | of the functions of the senior official under this |
| 12 | section; |
| 13 | "(D) to administer to or take from any |
| 14 | person an oath, affirmation, or affidavit, when- |
| 15 | ever necessary to performance of the functions |
| 16 | of the senior official under this section; and |
| 17 | "(E) to take any other action that may be |
| 18 | taken by the Inspector General of the Depart- |
| 19 | ment, as necessary to require employees of the |
| 20 | Department to produce documents and answer |
| 21 | questions relevant to performance of the func- |
| 22 | tions of the senior official under this section. |
| 23 | "(2) Enforcement of Subpoenas.—Any sub- |
| 24 | poena issued under paragraph (1)(C) shall, in the |
| | |

case of contumacy or refusal to obey, be enforceable

| 1 | by order of any appropriate United States district |
|----|---|
| 2 | court. |
| 3 | "(3) Effect of Oaths, etc.—Any oath, affir- |
| 4 | mation, or affidavit administered or taken under |
| 5 | paragraph (1)(D) by or before an employee of the |
| 6 | Privacy Office designated for that purpose by the |
| 7 | senior official appointed under subsection (a) shall |
| 8 | have the same force and effect as if administered or |
| 9 | taken by or before an officer having a seal of office. |
| 10 | "(c) Term of Office.—The term of appointment of |
| 11 | a senior official under subsection (a) shall be 5 years. |
| 12 | "(d) Reports to Congress.—The senior official |
| 13 | appointed under subsection (a) shall submit reports di- |
| 14 | rectly to Congress regarding performance of the respon- |
| 15 | sibilities of the senior official under this section, without |
| 16 | any prior comment or amendment by the Secretary, Dep- |
| 17 | uty Secretary, or any other officer or employee of the De- |
| 18 | partment or the Office of Management and Budget.". |
| 19 | TITLE IX—IMPROVING CRITICAL |
| 20 | INFRASTRUCTURE SECURITY |
| 21 | SEC. 901. VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT AND REPORT ON |
| 22 | CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE INFORMATION. |
| 23 | (a) In General.—Subtitle B of title II of the Home- |
| 24 | land Security Act of 2002 is amended by adding at the |
| 25 | end the following new section: |

1 "SEC. 216. ANNUAL CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE VULNER-

| 1 | SEC. 210. MANORE CHITTORE INTERSTITUTE VOLUMENT |
|----|---|
| 2 | ABILITY ASSESSMENT AND REPORT. |
| 3 | "(a) Vulnerability Assessment Required.—Ex- |
| 4 | cept where a vulnerability assessment is required under |
| 5 | another provision of law, for each fiscal year, the Sec- |
| 6 | retary, acting through the Assistant Secretary for Infra- |
| 7 | structure Protection pursuant to the responsibilities under |
| 8 | section 210A, shall prepare a vulnerability assessment of |
| 9 | the critical infrastructure information available to the Sec- |
| 10 | retary with respect to that fiscal year. Each vulnerability |
| 11 | assessment shall contain any actions or countermeasures |
| 12 | proposed or recommended by the Secretary to address se- |
| 13 | curity concerns covered in the assessment. The informa- |
| 14 | tion in each such assessment shall be set forth separately |
| 15 | for each critical infrastructure sector, including the critical |
| 16 | infrastructure sectors named in Homeland Security Presi- |
| 17 | dential Directive-7, as in effect on January 1, 2006. |
| 18 | "(b) Annual Report to Congress.— |
| 19 | "(1) Report required.—Not later than six |
| 20 | months after the last day of a fiscal year, the Sec- |
| 21 | retary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland |
| 22 | Security of the House of Representatives and the |
| 23 | Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental |
| 24 | Affairs of the Senate a report containing a summary |
| 25 | and review of the vulnerability assessments prepared |

by the Secretary under subsection (a) for that fiscal

| 1 | year and the two preceding fiscal years. The infor- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mation in the report shall be set forth separately for |
| 3 | each of the critical infrastructure sectors described |
| 4 | in subsection (a). |
| 5 | "(2) Contents of Report.—The Secretary |
| 6 | shall include in the report required under paragraph |
| 7 | (1)— |
| 8 | "(A) for each critical infrastructure sector |
| 9 | covered by the report, a summary comparison |
| 10 | describing any changes between the vulner- |
| 11 | ability assessment for the fiscal year covered by |
| 12 | the report and the vulnerability assessment for |
| 13 | the preceding fiscal year; |
| 14 | "(B) the explanation and comments of the |
| 15 | Secretary with respect to the greatest risks to |
| 16 | critical infrastructure for each such sector; and |
| 17 | "(C) the recommendations of the Secretary |
| 18 | for mitigating such risks. |
| 19 | "(3) Classified annex.—The report required |
| 20 | under paragraph (1) may contain a classified |
| 21 | annex.". |
| 22 | (b) Technical Amendment.—Section 212(3) of |
| 23 | such Act (6 U.S.C. 131(3)) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) by inserting "relating to" after "the secu- |
|--|--|
| 2 | rity of critical infrastructure or protected systems"; |
| 3 | and |
| 4 | (2) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "the" |
| 5 | after "(A)". |
| 6 | (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents |
| 7 | in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after |
| 8 | the item relating to section 215 the following new item: |
| | $\hbox{``Sec. 216. Annual critical infrastructure vulnerability assessment and report.''}.$ |
| 9 | SEC. 902. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND THE NATIONAL |
| 10 | AT-RISK DATABASE. |
| 11 | (a) In General.—Subtitle A of title II of the Home- |
| 12 | land Security Act of 2002 is amended by adding at the |
| | |
| 13 | end the following new sections: |
| 13 14 | end the following new sections: "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL |
| | |
| 14 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL |
| 14 15 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. |
| 14 15 16 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— |
| 14 15 16 17 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Sec- |
| 14 15 16 17 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a national data- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a national database of nationwide critical infrastructure assets to |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a national database of nationwide critical infrastructure assets to identify and prioritize critical infrastructure and key |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a national database of nationwide critical infrastructure assets to identify and prioritize critical infrastructure and key resources and to protect them from terrorist attack. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | "SEC. 210C. NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE AND NATIONAL AT-RISK DATABASE. "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.— "(1) NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a national database of nationwide critical infrastructure assets to identify and prioritize critical infrastructure and key resources and to protect them from terrorist attack. The database shall be known as the 'National Asset |

| 1 | Database, a database containing a list of the infra- |
|----|--|
| 2 | structure the Secretary determines is most at risk, |
| 3 | to be known as the 'National At-Risk Database'. |
| 4 | "(3) National asset database consor- |
| 5 | TIUM.— |
| 6 | "(A) Establishment.—The Secretary |
| 7 | shall establish a consortium to be known as the |
| 8 | 'National Asset Database Consortium'. The |
| 9 | Consortium shall advise the Secretary on the |
| 10 | best way to identify, generate, organize, and |
| 11 | maintain the databases described in paragraphs |
| 12 | (1) and (2) and shall be made up of at least |
| 13 | two but not more than four national labora- |
| 14 | tories and the heads of such other Federal |
| 15 | agencies as the Secretary deems appropriate. |
| 16 | "(B) Administration and consulta- |
| 17 | TION.—The Secretary shall— |
| 18 | "(i) select as members of the National |
| 19 | Asset Database Consortium national lab- |
| 20 | oratories or Federal agencies that have |
| 21 | demonstrated experience working with and |
| 22 | identifying critical infrastructure; |
| 23 | "(ii) enter into contracts, as nec- |
| 24 | essary, with the members of the National |

| 1 | Asset Database Consortium to perform the |
|----|---|
| 2 | tasks required under this section; and |
| 3 | "(iii) solicit and receive comments |
| 4 | from the National Asset Database Consor- |
| 5 | tium on— |
| 6 | "(I) the appropriateness of the |
| 7 | protection and risk methodologies in |
| 8 | the National Infrastructure Protection |
| 9 | Plan or other nationwide infrastruc- |
| 10 | ture protection plan issued by the De- |
| 11 | partment; and |
| 12 | "(II) alternative means to define |
| 13 | risk and identify specific criteria to |
| 14 | prioritize the most at-risk infrastruc- |
| 15 | ture or key resources. |
| 16 | "(b) USE OF DATABASE.—The Secretary shall use |
| 17 | the database established under subsection (a)— |
| 18 | "(1) in the development, coordination, integra- |
| 19 | tion, and implementation of plans and programs, in- |
| 20 | cluding to identify, catalog, prioritize, and protect |
| 21 | critical infrastructure and key resources in accord- |
| 22 | ance with Homeland Security Presidential Directive |
| 23 | number 7, and in cooperation with all levels of gov- |
| 24 | ernment and private sector entities that the Sec- |
| 25 | retary considers appropriate; and |

| 1 | "(2) in providing any covered grant to assist in |
|----|--|
| 2 | preventing, reducing, mitigating, or responding to |
| 3 | terrorist attack. |
| 4 | "(c) Maintenance of Database.— |
| 5 | "(1) In General.—The Secretary shall main- |
| 6 | tain and annually update the database, including |
| 7 | by— |
| 8 | "(A) annually defining and systematically |
| 9 | examining assets in the database that are de- |
| 10 | scribed incorrectly or that do not meet national |
| 11 | assets guidelines used by the Secretary to deter- |
| 12 | mine which assets should remain in the Na- |
| 13 | tional Asset Database and the National At-Risk |
| 14 | Database; |
| 15 | "(B) annually providing a list to the States |
| 16 | of assets referred to in subparagraph (A) for |
| 17 | review before finalizing the decision of which |
| 18 | assets to include in the National Asset Data- |
| 19 | base and the National At-Risk Database; |
| 20 | "(C) reviewing the guidelines to the States |
| 21 | to ensure consistency and uniformity for inclu- |
| 22 | sion and how the Department intends to use |
| 23 | that data; |
| 24 | "(D) meeting annually with the States to |
| 25 | provide guidance and clarification of the guide- |

| 1 | lines to promote consistency and uniformity in |
|----|---|
| 2 | submissions; |
| 3 | "(E) utilizing on an ongoing basis the Na- |
| 4 | tional Asset Database and other expert panels |
| 5 | established by the Department to review and re- |
| 6 | fine the National Asset Database and the Na- |
| 7 | tional At-Risk Database; and |
| 8 | "(F) utilizing the Department's National |
| 9 | Infrastructure Simulation and Analysis Center |
| 10 | for the National Asset Database taxonomy and |
| 11 | asset information in the National Asset Data- |
| 12 | base and facilitating the future exchange of in- |
| 13 | formation between the National Asset Database |
| 14 | and such center. |
| 15 | "(2) Organization of information in data- |
| 16 | BASE.—The Secretary shall— |
| 17 | "(A) remove from the National Asset |
| 18 | Database or the National At-Risk Database any |
| 19 | asset that the Secretary determines to be un- |
| 20 | verifiable and as not meeting national asset |
| 21 | guidelines set forth by the Secretary in requests |
| 22 | for information from States; and |
| 23 | "(B) classify assets in the database accord- |
| 24 | ing to the 17 sectors listed in National Infra- |
| 25 | structure Protection Plan developed pursuant to |

| 1 | Homeland Security Presidential Directive 7, to |
|----|---|
| 2 | ensure that the assets in the National Asset |
| 3 | Database and the National At-Risk Database |
| 4 | can be categorized by State and locality, region- |
| 5 | ally, and in such a manner as is effective for |
| 6 | grants and other purposes. |
| 7 | "(3) Milestones and Guidelines.—The Sec- |
| 8 | retary shall— |
| 9 | "(A) identify and evaluate key milestones |
| 10 | for the National Asset Database and the Na- |
| 11 | tional At-Risk Database, including methods to |
| 12 | integrate private sector assets and tasks that |
| 13 | must be completed to eventually allocate home- |
| 14 | land security grant programs based on the in- |
| 15 | formation contained in the database; and |
| 16 | "(B) issue guidelines for— |
| 17 | "(i) States to submit uniform infor- |
| 18 | mation for possible inclusion in the Na- |
| 19 | tional Asset Database or the National At- |
| 20 | Risk Database; and |
| 21 | "(ii) review of such submissions by |
| 22 | the Department. |
| 23 | "(d) Reports.— |
| 24 | "(1) In General.—Not later than March 1 of |
| 25 | each year, the Secretary shall submit to the Com- |

| 1 | mittee on Homeland Security of the House of Rep- |
|----|--|
| 2 | resentatives and the Committee on Homeland Secu- |
| 3 | rity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate a report |
| 4 | on the critical infrastructure included in the Na- |
| 5 | tional Asset Database that is most at risk to ter- |
| 6 | rorism. |
| 7 | "(2) Contents.—Each report shall include the |
| 8 | following: |
| 9 | "(A) The name, location, and sector classi- |
| 10 | fication of assets in the National Asset Data- |
| 11 | base that have been identified or deemed crit- |
| 12 | ical infrastructure that is most at risk to ter- |
| 13 | rorism. |
| 14 | "(B) Changes made in such database re- |
| 15 | garding such critical infrastructure made dur- |
| 16 | ing the period covered by the report regard- |
| 17 | ing— |
| 18 | "(i) defining and identifying critical |
| 19 | infrastructure; and |
| 20 | "(ii) compiling a usable database. |
| 21 | "(C) The extent to which the database has |
| 22 | been used as a tool for allocating funds to pre- |
| 23 | vent, reduce, mitigate, and respond to terrorist |
| 24 | attacks. |

| 1 | "(3) Classified information.—The Sec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | retary shall provide to the members of the commit- |
| 3 | tees to which the report required under this sub- |
| 4 | section is required to be submitted under paragraph |
| 5 | (1) a classified briefing on the contents of such re- |
| 6 | port. The Secretary shall also submit with each re- |
| 7 | port a classified annex containing information re- |
| 8 | quired to be submitted under this section that can- |
| 9 | not be made public. |
| 10 | "(e) COVERED GRANT DEFINED.—In this section, |
| 11 | the term 'covered grant' means any grant provided by the |
| 12 | Department under any of the following: |
| 13 | "(1) The Urban Area Security Initiative. |
| 14 | "(2) The Buffer Zone Protection Program. |
| 15 | "(3) Any other grant program administered by |
| 16 | the Department, as determined appropriate by the |
| 17 | Secretary. |
| 18 | "(4) Any successor to a program referred to in |
| 19 | this paragraph.". |
| 20 | (b) Deadlines for Implementation and Notifi- |
| 21 | CATION OF CONGRESS.— |
| 22 | (1) Deadline for recommendations.—Not |
| 23 | later than 60 days after the date of the enactment |
| 24 | of this Act, the Secretary of Homeland Security |
| 25 | shall secure recommendations on how to identify, |

- 1 generate, organize, and maintain the list of assets in
- 2 the databases from the consortium of national lab-
- oratories, as required under section 210C(a)(2) of
- 4 the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by
- 5 subsection (a).
- 6 (2) Deadline for first report regarding
- 7 USE OF THE NATIONAL ASSET DATABASE.—Notwith-
- 8 standing the date specified under section 210C(d) of
- 9 the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by
- subsection (a), the Secretary of Homeland Security
- shall submit the first report required under that sec-
- tion not later than 180 days after the date of the
- enactment of this Act.
- 14 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 15 in section 1(b) of such Act is further amended by inserting
- 16 after the item relating to section 210 the following:
 - "Sec. 210C. National Asset Database and National At-Risk Database.".
- 17 (d) Submittal of Certain Reports.—Each report
- 18 that is authorized or required by this Act (or the amend-
- 19 ments made by this Act) to be prepared by the Secretary
- 20 of Homeland Security and that concerns a matter of the
- 21 type carried out under an program under the jurisdiction
- 22 of the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House
- 23 of Representatives shall be submitted to the Committee
- 24 on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representa-

| 1 | tives, in addition to the other congressional committees in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | volved. |
| 3 | TITLE X—TRANSPORTATION SE- |
| 4 | CURITY PLANNING AND IN- |
| 5 | FORMATION SHARING |
| 6 | SEC. 1001. STRATEGIC TRANSPORTATION SECURITY INFOR- |
| 7 | MATION SHARING. |
| 8 | Section 114 of title 49, United States Code, is |
| 9 | amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 10 | "(u) Strategic Information Sharing.— |
| 11 | "(1) Establishment of Plan.—The Sec- |
| 12 | retary of Homeland Security shall establish a Stra- |
| 13 | tegic Transportation Security Information Sharing |
| 14 | Plan. |
| 15 | "(2) Purpose of Plan.—The plan shall en- |
| 16 | sure the robust development of tactical and strategic |
| 17 | intelligence products for disseminating to public and |
| 18 | private stakeholders security information relating to |
| 19 | threats to and vulnerabilities of transportation |
| 20 | modes, including aviation, bridge and tunnel, com- |
| 21 | muter rail and ferry, highway, maritime, pipeline, |
| 22 | rail, mass transit, and over-the-road bus transpor- |
| 23 | tation. |
| 24 | "(3) Content of Plan.—The plan shall in- |
| 25 | clude— |

| 1 | "(A) a description of how intelligence ana- |
|----|---|
| 2 | lysts in the Transportation Security Adminis- |
| 3 | tration are coordinating their activities with |
| 4 | other intelligence analysts in the Department of |
| 5 | Homeland Security and other Federal, State, |
| 6 | and local agencies; |
| 7 | "(B) reasonable deadlines for completing |
| 8 | any organizational changes within the Depart- |
| 9 | ment of Homeland Security required to accom- |
| 10 | modate implementation of the plan; and |
| 11 | "(C) a description of resource needs for |
| 12 | fulfilling the plan. |
| 13 | "(4) Reports to congress.— |
| 14 | "(A) In general.—Not later than 180 |
| 15 | days after the date of enactment of this sub- |
| 16 | section, the Secretary shall submit to the appro- |
| 17 | priate congressional committees a report con- |
| 18 | taining the plan. |
| 19 | "(B) Updates.— |
| 20 | "(i) CERTIFICATION OF FULL IMPLE- |
| 21 | MENTATION.—After achieving full imple- |
| 22 | mentation of the plan, the Secretary shall |
| 23 | submit to the appropriate congressional |
| 24 | committees a written certification of such |
| 25 | implementation. |

| 1 | "(ii) Updates on implementa- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TION.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| 3 | date of submission of a report under sub- |
| 4 | paragraph (A), and every 90 days there- |
| 5 | after until the date of submission of a |
| 6 | written certification under clause (i), the |
| 7 | Secretary shall submit to the appropriate |
| 8 | congressional committees a report con- |
| 9 | taining an update on implementation of |
| 10 | the plan. |
| 11 | "(C) ANNUAL REPORT.—Following the |
| 12 | date of submission of a written certification |
| 13 | under subparagraph (B)(i), the Secretary shall |
| 14 | submit to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 15 | mittees an annual report on the following: |
| 16 | "(i) The number of transportation in- |
| 17 | telligence reports disseminated under the |
| 18 | plan and a brief description of each report. |
| 19 | "(ii) The security classification of |
| 20 | each report. |
| 21 | "(iii) The number of public and pri- |
| 22 | vate stakeholders who were provided with |
| 23 | each report. |
| 24 | "(5) Survey.—The Secretary shall conduct an |
| 25 | annual survey of the satisfaction of each of the re- |

| 1 | cipients of transportation intelligence reports dis- |
|----|--|
| 2 | seminated under the plan, and include the results of |
| 3 | the survey as part of the annual report to be sub- |
| 4 | mitted under paragraph (4)(C). |
| 5 | "(6) Security Clearances.—The Secretary |
| 6 | shall ensure that public and private stakeholders |
| 7 | have the security clearances needed to receive classi- |
| 8 | fied information if information contained in trans- |
| 9 | portation intelligence reports cannot be disseminated |
| 10 | in an unclassified format. |
| 11 | "(7) Classification of Material.—To the |
| 12 | greatest extent possible, the Secretary shall provide |
| 13 | public and private stakeholders with specific and ac- |
| 14 | tionable information in an unclassified format. |
| 15 | "(8) Definitions.—In this subsection, the fol- |
| 16 | lowing definitions apply: |
| 17 | "(A) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COM- |
| 18 | MITTEES.—The term 'appropriate congressional |
| 19 | committees' has the meaning given that term in |
| 20 | subsection (t). |
| 21 | "(B) Plan.—The term 'plan' means the |
| 22 | Strategic Transportation Security Information |
| 23 | Sharing Plan established under paragraph (1). |
| 24 | "(C) Public and Private Stake- |
| 25 | HOLDERS.—The term 'public and private stake- |

| 1 | holders' means Federal, State, and local agen- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cies, tribal governments, and appropriate pri- |
| 3 | vate entities, including nonprofit employee labor |
| 4 | organizations.". |
| 5 | SEC. 1002. TRANSPORTATION SECURITY STRATEGIC PLAN- |
| 6 | NING. |
| 7 | (a) In General.—Section 114(t)(1)(B) of title 49, |
| 8 | United States Code, is amended to read as follows: |
| 9 | "(B) transportation modal security plans |
| 10 | addressing risks, threats, and vulnerabilities for |
| 11 | aviation, bridge and tunnel, commuter rail and |
| 12 | ferry, highway, maritime, pipeline, rail, mass |
| 13 | transit, over-the-road bus, and other public |
| 14 | transportation infrastructure assets.". |
| 15 | (b) Role of Secretary of Transportation.— |
| 16 | Section 114(t)(2) of such title is amended by inserting be- |
| 17 | fore the period at the end the following: "and in carrying |
| 18 | out all other responsibilities set forth in this subsection". |
| 19 | (c) Contents of National Strategy for Trans- |
| 20 | PORTATION SECURITY.—Section 114(t)(3) of such title is |
| 21 | amended— |
| 22 | (1) in subparagraph (B) by inserting ", based |
| 23 | on vulnerability assessments conducted by the De- |
| 24 | partment of Homeland Security," after "risk-based |
| 25 | priorities"; |

| 1 | (2) in subparagraph (D)— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (A) by striking "and local" and inserting |
| 3 | ", local, and tribal"; and |
| 4 | (B) by striking "private sector cooperation |
| 5 | and participation" and inserting "cooperation |
| 6 | and participation by private sector entities, in- |
| 7 | cluding nonprofit employee labor organiza- |
| 8 | tions,"; |
| 9 | (3) in subparagraph (E)— |
| 10 | (A) by striking "response" and inserting |
| 11 | "prevention, response,"; and |
| 12 | (B) by inserting "and outside of" before |
| 13 | "the United States"; and |
| 14 | (4) in subparagraph (F) by adding at the end |
| 15 | the following: "Research and development projects |
| 16 | initiated by the Department of Homeland Security |
| 17 | shall be based on such prioritization.". |
| 18 | (d) Periodic Progress Report.—Section |
| 19 | 114(t)(4)(C) is amended— |
| 20 | (1) in clause (i) by inserting before the period |
| 21 | at the end the following: ", including the transpor- |
| 22 | tation modal security plans"; |
| 23 | (2) by striking clause (ii) and inserting the fol- |
| 24 | lowing: |

| 1 | "(ii) Content.—Each progress re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | port submitted under this subparagraph |
| 3 | shall include, at a minimum, the following: |
| 4 | "(I) Recommendations for im- |
| 5 | proving and implementing the Na- |
| 6 | tional Strategy for Transportation Se- |
| 7 | curity and the transportation modal |
| 8 | security plans that the Secretary, in |
| 9 | consultation with the Secretary of |
| 10 | Transportation, considers appropriate. |
| 11 | "(II) An accounting of all grants |
| 12 | for transportation security, including |
| 13 | grants for research and development, |
| 14 | distributed by the Department of |
| 15 | Homeland Security in the previous |
| 16 | year and a description of how the |
| 17 | grants accomplished the goals of the |
| 18 | National Strategy for Transportation |
| 19 | Security. |
| 20 | "(III) An accounting of all funds |
| 21 | (other than grants referred in sub- |
| 22 | clause (II)) expended by the Depart- |
| 23 | ment of Homeland Security on trans- |
| 24 | portation security. |

| 1 | "(IV) Information on the number |
|----|---|
| 2 | of employees of the Department of |
| 3 | Homeland Security, by agency, work- |
| 4 | ing on transportation security issues. |
| 5 | The listing shall be divided by trans- |
| 6 | portation mode, including aviation, |
| 7 | bridge and tunnel, commuter rail and |
| 8 | ferry, highway, maritime, pipeline, |
| 9 | rail, mass transit, over-the-road bus, |
| 10 | and other public transportation |
| 11 | modes. The listing shall include infor- |
| 12 | mation, by transportation mode, on |
| 13 | the number of contractors hired by |
| 14 | the Department of Homeland Security |
| 15 | to work on transportation-related se- |
| 16 | curity. |
| 17 | "(V) Information on the turnover |
| 18 | in the previous year among employees |
| 19 | of the Department of Homeland Secu- |
| 20 | rity working on transportation secu- |
| 21 | rity issues. Specifically, the report |
| 22 | shall provide information on the num- |
| 23 | ber of employees who have left the |
| 24 | Department, their agency, the area in |

which they worked, and the amount of

| 1 | time that they worked for the Depart- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment. |
| 3 | "(iii) Written explanation of |
| 4 | TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ACTIVITIES |
| 5 | NOT DELINEATED IN THE NATIONAL |
| 6 | STRATEGY FOR TRANSPORTATION SECU- |
| 7 | RITY.—Before carrying out a transpor- |
| 8 | tation security activity that is not clearly |
| 9 | delineated in the National Strategy for |
| 10 | Transportation Security, the Secretary |
| 11 | shall submit to appropriate congressional |
| 12 | committees a written explanation of the ac- |
| 13 | tivity, including the amount of funds to be |
| 14 | expended for the activity.". |
| 15 | (e) Appropriate Congressional Committees De- |
| 16 | FINED.—Section 114(t)(4)(E) of such title is amended by |
| 17 | striking "Select". |
| 18 | (f) Priority Status.—Section 114(t)(5)(B) of such |
| 19 | title is amended— |
| 20 | (1) by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii); |
| 21 | (2) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v); |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | (3) by inserting after clause (iii) the following: |

| 1 | "(iv) the transportation sector specific |
|----|--|
| 2 | plan required under Homeland Security |
| 3 | Presidential Directive 7; and". |
| 4 | (g) Coordination; Plan Distribution.—Section |
| 5 | 114(t) of such title is amended by adding at the end the |
| 6 | following: |
| 7 | "(6) Coordination.—In carrying out the re- |
| 8 | sponsibilities set forth in this section, the Secretary |
| 9 | of Homeland Security, working with the Secretary of |
| 10 | Transportation, shall consult with Federal, State, |
| 11 | and local agencies, tribal governments, private sector |
| 12 | entities (including nonprofit employee labor organi- |
| 13 | zations), institutions of higher learning, and other |
| 14 | appropriate entities. |
| 15 | "(7) Plan distribution.—The Secretary of |
| 16 | Homeland Security shall provide an unclassified |
| 17 | version of the National Strategy for Transportation |
| 18 | Security to Federal, State, and local agencies, tribal |
| 19 | governments, private sector entities (including non- |
| 20 | profit employee labor organizations), institutions of |
| 21 | higher learning, and other appropriate entities.". |

| 1 | TITLE XI—PRIVATE SECTOR |
|----|--|
| 2 | PREPAREDNESS |
| 3 | SEC. 1101. PARTICIPATION OF PRIVATE SECTOR ORGANIZA- |
| 4 | TIONS IN EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND |
| 5 | RESPONSE ACTIVITIES. |
| 6 | (a) Establishment of Preparedness Pro- |
| 7 | GRAM.—Section 519 of the Homeland Security Act of |
| 8 | 2002 (6 U.S.C. 318) is amended— |
| 9 | (1) by striking the section heading and insert- |
| 10 | ing the following: |
| 11 | "SEC. 519. PARTICIPATION OF PRIVATE SECTOR ORGANIZA- |
| 12 | TIONS IN EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND |
| 13 | RESPONSE ACTIVITIES."; |
| 14 | (2) by inserting "(a) USE OF PRIVATE SECTOR |
| 15 | Networks in Emergency Response.—" before |
| 16 | "To the maximum"; and |
| 17 | (3) by adding at the end the following: |
| 18 | "(b) Private Sector Emergency Preparedness |
| 19 | Program.— |
| 20 | "(1) Preparedness program.—Not later |
| 21 | than 90 days after the date of enactment of this |
| 22 | subsection, the Secretary shall develop and imple- |
| 23 | ment a program to enhance private sector prepared- |
| 24 | ness for acts of terrorism and other emergencies and |

| 1 | disasters through the promotion of the use of vol- |
|----|--|
| 2 | untary consensus standards. |
| 3 | "(2) Program elements.—In carrying out |
| 4 | the program, the Secretary shall develop guidance |
| 5 | and identify best practices to assist or foster action |
| 6 | by the private sector in— |
| 7 | "(A) identifying hazards and assessing |
| 8 | risks and impacts; |
| 9 | "(B) mitigating the impacts of a wide vari- |
| 10 | ety of hazards, including weapons of mass de- |
| 11 | struction; |
| 12 | "(C) managing necessary emergency pre- |
| 13 | paredness and response resources; |
| 14 | "(D) developing mutual aid agreements; |
| 15 | "(E) developing and maintaining emer- |
| 16 | gency preparedness and response plans, as well |
| 17 | as associated operational procedures; |
| 18 | "(F) developing and conducting training |
| 19 | and exercises to support and evaluate emer- |
| 20 | gency preparedness and response plans and |
| 21 | operational procedures; |
| 22 | "(G) developing and conducting training |
| 23 | programs for security guards to implement |
| 24 | emergency preparedness and response plans |
| 25 | and operations procedures; and |

1 "(H) developing procedures to respond to
2 external requests for information from the
3 media and the public.

"(3) STANDARDS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall support the development of, promulgate, and regularly update as necessary national voluntary consensus standards for private sector emergency preparedness that will enable private sector organizations to achieve optimal levels of emergency preparedness as soon as practicable. Such standards shall include the National Fire Protection Association 1600 Standard on Disaster/Emergency Management and Business Continuity Programs.

"(B) Consultation.—The Secretary shall carry out paragraph (1) in consultation with the Assistant Secretary for Infrastructure Protection, the Assistant Secretary for Cyber Security and Communications, the Under Secretary for Science and Technology, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for the Private Sector.

| 1 | "(4) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall co- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ordinate the program with, and utilize to the max- |
| 3 | imum extent practicable— |
| 4 | "(A) the voluntary standards for disaster |
| 5 | and emergency management and business con- |
| 6 | tinuity programs accredited by the American |
| 7 | National Standards Institute and developed by |
| 8 | the National Fire Protection Association; and |
| 9 | "(B) any existing private sector emergency |
| 10 | preparedness guidance or best practices devel- |
| 11 | oped by private sector industry associations or |
| 12 | other organizations.". |
| 13 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—The table of con- |
| 14 | tents contained in section 1(b) of such Act is amended |
| 15 | by striking the item relating to section 519 and inserting |
| 16 | the following: |
| | "Sec. 519. Participation of private sector organizations in emergency preparedness and response activities.". |
| 17 | TITLE XII—PREVENTING WEAP- |
| 18 | ONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION |
| 19 | PROLIFERATION AND TER- |
| 20 | RORISM |
| 21 | SEC. 1201. FINDINGS. |
| 22 | (a) Findings of the 9/11 Commission.—Congress |
| 23 | finds that the 9/11 Commission made the following deter- |
| 24 | minations: |

- (1) The United States Government has made insufficient progress, and receives a grade "D", on efforts to prevent weapons of mass destruction (WMD) proliferation and terrorism.
 - (2) The Cooperative Threat Reduction (CTR) program has made significant accomplishments, but much remains to be done to secure weapons-grade nuclear materials. The size of the problem still dwarfs the policy response. Nuclear materials in the former Soviet Union still lack effective security protection, and sites throughout the world contain enough highly-enriched uranium to fashion a nuclear device but lack even basic security features.
 - (3) Preventing the proliferation of WMD and acquisition of such weapons by terrorists warrants a maximum effort, by strengthening counter-proliferation efforts, expanding the Proliferation Security Initiative (PSI), and supporting the Cooperative Threat Reduction (CTR) Program.
 - (4) Preventing terrorists from gaining access to WMD must be an urgent national security priority because of the threat such access poses to the American people. The President should develop a comprehensive plan to dramatically accelerate the timetable for securing all nuclear weapons-usable mate-

| 1 | rial around the world and request the necessary re |
|----|--|
| 2 | sources to complete this task. The President should |
| 3 | publicly state this goal and ensure its fulfillment. |
| 4 | (5) Congress should provide the resources need |
| 5 | ed to secure vulnerable materials as quickly as pos |
| 6 | sible. |
| 7 | (b) Recommendations of 9/11 Commission.— |
| 8 | Congress further finds that the 9/11 Commission has |
| 9 | made the following recommendations: |
| 10 | (1) Strengthen "counter-proliferation" |
| 11 | EFFORTS.—The United States should work with the |
| 12 | international community to develop laws and ar |
| 13 | international legal regime with universal jurisdiction |
| 14 | to enable any state in the world to capture, interdict |
| 15 | and prosecute smugglers of nuclear material. |
| 16 | (2) Expand the proliferation security |
| 17 | Initiative.—In carrying out the Proliferation Secu |
| 18 | rity Initiative (PSI), the United States should— |
| 19 | (A) use intelligence and planning resources |
| 20 | of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization |
| 21 | (NATO) alliance; |
| 22 | (B) make participation open to non-NATC |
| 23 | countries; and |
| 24 | (C) encourage Russia and the People's Re |
| 25 | public of China to participate. |

| 1 | (3) Support the cooperative threat re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | DUCTION PROGRAM.—The United States should ex- |
| 3 | pand, improve, increase resources for, and otherwise |
| 4 | fully support the Cooperative Threat Reduction |
| 5 | (CTR) program. |
| 6 | SEC. 1202. DEFINITIONS. |
| 7 | In this title: |
| 8 | (1) The terms "prevention of weapons of mass |
| 9 | destruction proliferation and terrorism" and "pre- |
| 10 | vention of WMD proliferation and terrorism" in- |
| 11 | clude activities under— |
| 12 | (A) the programs specified in section |
| 13 | 1501(b) of the National Defense Authorization |
| 14 | Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; |
| 15 | 110 Stat. 2731; 50 U.S.C. 2362 note); |
| 16 | (B) the programs for which appropriations |
| 17 | are authorized by section 3101(a)(2) of the Bob |
| 18 | Stump National Defense Authorization Act for |
| 19 | Fiscal Year 2003 (Public Law 107–314; 116 |
| 20 | Stat. 2458); |
| 21 | (C) programs authorized by section 504 of |
| 22 | the Freedom for Russia and Emerging Eur- |
| 23 | asian Democracies and Open Markets Support |
| 24 | Act of 1992 (the FREEDOM Support Act) (22 |
| 25 | U.S.C. 5854) and programs authorized by sec- |

| 1 | tion 1412 of the Former Soviet Union Demili- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tarization Act of 1992 (22 U.S.C. 5902); and |
| 3 | (D) a program of any agency of the Fed- |
| 4 | eral Government having a purpose similar to |
| 5 | that of any of the programs identified in sub- |
| 6 | paragraphs (A) through (C), as designated by |
| 7 | the United States Coordinator for the Preven- |
| 8 | tion of Weapons of Mass Destruction Prolifera- |
| 9 | tion and Terrorism and the head of the agency. |
| 10 | (2) The terms "weapons of mass destruction" |
| 11 | and "WMD" mean chemical, biological, and nuclear |
| 12 | weapons, and chemical, biological, and nuclear mate- |
| 13 | rials that can be used in the manufacture of such |
| 14 | weapons. |
| 15 | (3) The term "items of proliferation concern" |
| 16 | means equipment or other materials that could be |
| 17 | used to develop WMD or for activities involving |

WMD.

| 1 | Subtitle A—Repeal and Modifica- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion of Limitations on Assist- |
| 3 | ance for Prevention of WMD |
| 4 | Proliferation and Terrorism |
| 5 | SEC. 1211. REPEAL AND MODIFICATION OF LIMITATIONS |
| 6 | ON ASSISTANCE FOR PREVENTION OF WEAP- |
| 7 | ONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION PROLIFERATION |
| 8 | AND TERRORISM. |
| 9 | Consistent with the recommendations of the $9/11$ |
| 10 | Commission, Congress repeals or modifies the limitations |
| 11 | on assistance for prevention of weapons of mass destruc- |
| 12 | tion (WMD) proliferation and terrorism as follows: |
| 13 | (1) SOVIET NUCLEAR THREAT REDUCTION ACT |
| 14 | OF 1991.—Section 211(b) of the Soviet Nuclear |
| 15 | Threat Reduction Act of 1991 (title II of Public |
| 16 | Law 102–228; 22 U.S.C. 2551 note) is repealed. |
| 17 | (2) Cooperative threat reduction act of |
| 18 | 1993.—Section 1203(d) of the Cooperative Threat |
| 19 | Reduction Act of 1993 (title XII of Public Law |
| 20 | 103–160; 22 U.S.C. 5952(d)) is repealed. |
| 21 | (3) Russian Chemical Weapons Destruc- |
| 22 | TION FACILITIES.—Section 1305 of the National De- |
| 23 | fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Pub- |
| 24 | lic Law 106–65; 22 U.S.C. 5952 note) is repealed. |

| 1 | (4) Authority to use cooperative threat |
|----|--|
| 2 | REDUCTION FUNDS OUTSIDE THE FORMER SOVIET |
| 3 | UNION—MODIFICATION OF CERTIFICATION RE- |
| 4 | QUIREMENT; REPEAL OF FUNDING LIMITATION; |
| 5 | CONGRESSIONAL NOTICE REQUIREMENT.—Section |
| 6 | 1308 of the National Defense Authorization Act for |
| 7 | Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 22 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 5963) is amended— |
| 9 | (A) in subsection (a)— |
| 10 | (i) by striking "the President may" |
| 11 | and inserting "the Secretary of Defense |
| 12 | may''; and |
| 13 | (ii) by striking "if the President" and |
| 14 | inserting "if the Secretary of Defense, with |
| 15 | the concurrence of the Secretary of |
| 16 | State,"; |
| 17 | (B) by striking subsection (c); |
| 18 | (C) in subsection $(d)(1)$ — |
| 19 | (i) by striking "The President may |
| 20 | not" and inserting "The Secretary of De- |
| 21 | fense may not"; and |
| 22 | (ii) by striking "until the President" |
| 23 | and inserting "until the Secretary of De- |
| 24 | fense''; |
| 25 | (D) in subsection $(d)(2)$ — |

| 1 | (i) by striking "Not later than 10 |
|----|--|
| 2 | days after" and inserting "Not later than |
| 3 | 15 days prior to"; |
| 4 | (ii) by striking "the President shall" |
| 5 | and inserting "the Secretary of Defense |
| 6 | shall''; and |
| 7 | (iii) by striking "Congress" and in- |
| 8 | serting "the Committee on Armed Services |
| 9 | and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |
| 10 | the House of Representatives and the |
| 11 | Committee on Armed Services and Com- |
| 12 | mittee on Foreign Relations of the Sen- |
| 13 | ate"; and |
| 14 | (E) in subsection (d) by adding at the end |
| 15 | the following: |
| 16 | "(3) In the case of a situation that threatens human |
| 17 | life or safety or where a delay would severely undermine |
| 18 | the national security of the United States, notification |
| 19 | under paragraph (2) shall be made not later than 10 days |
| 20 | after obligating funds under the authority in subsection |
| 21 | (a) for a project or activity.". |
| 22 | (5) Authority to use international nu- |
| 23 | CLEAR MATERIALS PROTECTION AND COOPERATION |
| 24 | PROGRAM FUNDS OUTSIDE THE FORMER SOVIET |
| 25 | INION—MODIFICATION OF CERTIFICATION RE- |

| 1 | QUIREMENT; REPEAL OF FUNDING LIMITATION; |
|----|--|
| 2 | CONGRESSIONAL NOTICE REQUIREMENT.—Section |
| 3 | 3124 of the National Defense Authorization Act for |
| 4 | Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat. |
| 5 | 1747) is amended— |
| 6 | (A) in subsection (a)— |
| 7 | (i) by striking "the President may" |
| 8 | and inserting "the Secretary of Energy |
| 9 | may"; and |
| 10 | (ii) by striking "if the President" and |
| 11 | inserting "if the Secretary of Energy, with |
| 12 | the concurrence of the Secretary of |
| 13 | State,"; |
| 14 | (B) by striking subsection (c); |
| 15 | (C) in subsection $(d)(1)$ — |
| 16 | (i) by striking "The President may |
| 17 | not" and inserting "The Secretary of En- |
| 18 | ergy may not"; and |
| 19 | (ii) by striking "until the President" |
| 20 | and inserting "until the Secretary of En- |
| 21 | ergy''; |
| 22 | (D) in subsection (d)(2)— |
| 23 | (i) by striking "Not later than 10 |
| 24 | days after" and inserting "Not later than |
| 25 | 15 days prior to"; |

| 1 | (ii) by striking "the President shall" |
|----|--|
| 2 | and inserting "the Secretary of Energy |
| 3 | shall''; and |
| 4 | (iii) by striking "Congress" and in- |
| 5 | serting "the Committee on Armed Services |
| 6 | and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |
| 7 | the House of Representatives and the |
| 8 | Committee on Armed Services and Com- |
| 9 | mittee on Foreign Relations of the Sen- |
| 10 | ate"; and |
| 11 | (E) in subsection (d) by adding at the end |
| 12 | the following: |
| 13 | "(3) In the case of a situation that threatens human |
| 14 | life or safety or where a delay would severely undermine |
| 15 | the national security of the United States, notification |
| 16 | under paragraph (2) shall be made not later than 10 days |
| 17 | after obligating funds under the authority in subsection |
| 18 | (a) for a project or activity.". |
| 19 | Subtitle B—Proliferation Security |
| 20 | Initiative |
| 21 | SEC. 1221. PROLIFERATION SECURITY INITIATIVE IM- |
| 22 | PROVEMENTS AND AUTHORITIES. |
| 23 | (a) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con- |
| 24 | gress, consistent with the 9/11 Commission's rec- |
| 25 | ommendations, that the President should strive to expand |

| | ±0 = |
|----|--|
| 1 | and strengthen the Proliferation Security Initiative (PSI) |
| 2 | announced by the President on May 31, 2003, with a par- |
| 3 | ticular emphasis on the following: |
| 4 | (1) Issuing a presidential directive to the rel- |
| 5 | evant government agencies and departments that es- |
| 6 | tablishes a defined annual budget and clear authori- |
| 7 | ties, and provides other necessary resources and |
| 8 | structures to achieve more efficient and effective |
| 9 | performance of United States PSI-related activities. |
| 10 | (2) Working with the United Nations Security |
| 11 | Council to develop a resolution to authorize the PSI |
| 12 | under international law. |
| 13 | (3) Increasing PSI cooperation with non-NATO |
| 14 | partners. |
| 15 | (4) Implementing the recommendations of the |
| 16 | Government Accountability Office (GAO) in the Sep- |
| 17 | tember 2006 report titled "Better Controls Needed |
| 18 | to Plan and Manage Proliferation Security Initiative |
| | |

(A) The Department of Defense and the Department of State should establish clear PSI roles and responsibilities, policies and procedures, interagency communication mechanisms, documentation requirements, and indicators to measure program results.

Activities" (GAO-06-937C), including the following:

| 1 | (B) The Department of Defense and the |
|----|--|
| 2 | Department of State should develop a strategy |
| 3 | to work with PSI-participating countries to re- |
| 4 | solve issues that are impediments to conducting |
| 5 | successful PSI interdictions. |
| 6 | (5) Expanding and formalizing the PSI into a |
| 7 | multilateral regime to increase coordination, co- |
| 8 | operation, and compliance among its participating |
| 9 | states in interdiction activities. |
| 10 | (b) Budget Submission.—The Secretary of State |
| 11 | and the Secretary of Defense shall submit a defined budg- |
| 12 | et for the PSI, beginning with the budget submissions for |
| 13 | their respective departments for fiscal year 2009. |
| 14 | (c) Implementation Report.—Not later than 180 |
| 15 | days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Presi- |
| 16 | dent shall transmit to the Committee on Armed Services |
| 17 | and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of |
| 18 | Representatives and the Committee on Armed Services |
| 19 | and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate |
| 20 | a report on the implementation of this section. The report |
| 21 | shall include— |
| 22 | (1) the steps taken to implement the rec- |
| 23 | ommendations described in paragraph (4) of sub- |
| 24 | section (a): and |

| 1 | (2) the progress made toward implementing the |
|----------------|--|
| 2 | matters described in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and |
| 3 | (5) of subsection (a). |
| 4 | (d) GAO ANNUAL REPORT.—The Government Ac- |
| 5 | countability Office shall submit to Congress, beginning in |
| 6 | fiscal year 2007, an annual report with its assessment of |
| 7 | the progress and effectiveness of the PSI, which shall in- |
| 8 | clude an assessment of the measures referred to in sub- |
| 9 | section (a). |
| 10 | SEC. 1222. AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO COOP |
| 11 | ERATIVE COUNTRIES. |
| 12 | (a) In General.—The President is authorized to |
| 13 | provide, on such terms as the President considers appro- |
| 14 | priate, assistance under subsection (b) to any country that |
| 15 | cooperates with the United States and with other coun- |
| 16 | tries allied with the United States to prevent the transport |
| | tites united with the control of prevent the transport |
| 17 | |
| | |
| | and transshipment of items of proliferation concern in its |
| 18 | and transshipment of items of proliferation concern in its national territory or airspace or in vessels under its contro |
| 18 19 | and transshipment of items of proliferation concern in its national territory or airspace or in vessels under its contro or registry. |
| 18 19 20 | and transshipment of items of proliferation concern in its national territory or airspace or in vessels under its control or registry. (b) Types of Assistance.—The assistance authors. |

| $1 \qquad (2)$ | Assistance | under | chapters | 4 | (22) | U.S.C. |
|----------------|------------|-------|----------|---|------|--------|
|----------------|------------|-------|----------|---|------|--------|

- 2 2346 et seq.) and 5 (22 U.S.C. 2347 et seq.) of part
- 3 II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.
- 4 (3) Drawdown of defense excess defense articles
- 5 and services under section 516 of the Foreign As-
- 6 sistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j).
- 7 (c) Congressional Notification.—Assistance au-
- 8 thorized under this section may not be provided until at
- 9 least 30 days after the date on which the President has
- 10 provided notice thereof to the Committee on Armed Serv-
- 11 ices, the Committee on Foreign Affairs, and the Com-
- 12 mittee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives
- 13 and the Committee on Armed Services, the Committee on
- 14 Foreign Relations, and the Committee on Appropriations
- 15 of the Senate, in accordance with the procedures applica-
- 16 ble to reprogramming notifications under section 634A(a)
- 17 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2394-
- 18 1(a)), and has certified to such committees that such as-
- 19 sistance will be used in accordance with the requirement
- 20 of subsection (e) of this section.
- 21 (d) LIMITATION.—Assistance may be provided to a
- 22 country under section (a) in no more than three fiscal
- 23 years.
- 24 (e) USE OF ASSISTANCE.—Assistance provided under
- 25 this section shall be used to enhance the capability of the

- 1 recipient country to prevent the transport and trans-
- 2 shipment of items of proliferation concern in its national
- 3 territory or airspace, or in vessels under its control or reg-
- 4 istry, including through the development of a legal frame-
- 5 work in that country, consistent with any international
- 6 laws or legal authorities governing the PSI, to enhance
- 7 such capability by criminalizing proliferation, enacting
- 8 strict export controls, and securing sensitive materials
- 9 within its borders, and to enhance the ability of the recipi-
- 10 ent country to cooperate in operations conducted with
- 11 other participating countries.
- 12 (f) Limitation on Ship or Aircraft Transfers
- 13 TO UNCOOPERATIVE COUNTRIES.—Notwithstanding any
- 14 other provision of law, the United States may not transfer
- 15 any excess defense article that is a vessel or an aircraft
- 16 to a country that has not agreed that it will support and
- 17 assist efforts by the United States to interdict items of
- 18 proliferation concern until thirty days after the date on
- 19 which the President has provided notice of the proposed
- 20 transfer to the appropriate congressional committees in
- 21 accordance with the procedures applicable to reprogram-
- 22 ming notifications under section 634A(a) of the Foreign
- 23 Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2394-1(a)), in addition
- 24 to any other requirement of law.

Subtitle C—Assistance to Accel-

- 2 erate Programs to Prevent
- 3 Weapons of Mass Destruction
- 4 Proliferation and Terrorism
- 5 SEC. 1231. FINDINGS; STATEMENT OF POLICY.
- 6 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress is aware that certain
- 7 United States threat reduction and nonproliferation pro-
- 8 grams have in past years encountered obstacles to timely
- 9 obligating and executing the full amount of appropriated
- 10 funds, and that certain United States threat reduction and
- 11 nonproliferation programs currently encounter such obsta-
- 12 cles and therefore maintain unobligated and uncosted bal-
- 13 ances. Such obstacles include lack of effective policy guid-
- 14 ance, limits on program scope, practical inefficiencies, lack
- 15 of cooperation with other countries, and lack of effective
- 16 leadership to overcome such obstacles.
- 17 (b) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It shall be the policy
- 18 of the United States, consistent with the 9/11 Commis-
- 19 sion's recommendations, to eliminate the obstacles de-
- 20 scribed in subsection (a) with concrete measures, such as
- 21 those described in this title, to accelerate and strengthen
- 22 progress on preventing weapons of mass destruction
- 23 (WMD) proliferation and terrorism. Such measures de-
- 24 scribed in this title include the removal and modification
- 25 of statutory limits to executing funds, the expansion and

| 1 | strengthening of the PSI, the establishment of the Office |
|---|---|
| 2 | of the United States Coordinator for the Prevention of |
| 3 | Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism |
| 4 | under subtitle D, and the establishment of the Commis- |
| 5 | sion on the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction |
| 6 | Proliferation and Terrorism under subtitle E. As a result, |
| 7 | Congress intends that any funds authorized to be appro- |
| 8 | priated to programs for preventing WMD proliferation |
| 9 | and terrorism under this section will be executed in a time- |
| 10 | ly manner. |
| 11 | SEC. 1232. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE |
| 12 | DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE |
| | |
| 13 | THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM. |
| 13 14 | THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM. (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other |
| | |
| 14 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are author- |
| 14 15 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are author- |
| 14151617 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Co- |
| 14151617 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program such sums as may |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2007 for the following pur- |
| 141516171819 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2007 for the following purposes: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2007 for the following purposes: (1) Biological weapons proliferation prevention. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) FISCAL YEAR 2007.—In addition to any other amounts authorized to be appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2007 for the following purposes: (1) Biological weapons proliferation prevention. (2) Chemical weapons destruction at |

| 1 | (b) FUTURE YEARS.—It is the sense of Congress that |
|----|--|
| 2 | in fiscal year 2008 and future fiscal years, the President |
| 3 | should accelerate and expand funding for Cooperative |
| 4 | Threat Reduction programs administered by the Depart- |
| 5 | ment of Defense and such efforts should include, begin- |
| 6 | ning upon enactment of this Act, encouraging additional |
| 7 | commitments by the Russian Federation and other part- |
| 8 | ner nations, as recommended by the 9/11 Commission. |
| 9 | SEC. 1233. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE |
| 10 | DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PROGRAMS TO |
| 11 | PREVENT WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION |
| 12 | PROLIFERATION AND TERRORISM. |
| 13 | In addition to any other amounts authorized to be |
| 14 | appropriated, there are authorized to be appropriated to |
| 15 | the Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Ad- |
| 16 | ministration such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year |
| 17 | 2007 for programs to prevent weapons of mass destruction |
| 18 | (WMD) proliferation and terrorism, to be used as follows: |
| 19 | (1) To accelerate, expand, and strengthen the |
| 20 | Global Threat Reduction Initiative (GTRI), with a |
| 21 | particular emphasis on— |
| 22 | (A) the Russian research reactor fuel re- |
| 23 | |
| | turn program; |
| 24 | turn program; (B) international radiological threat reduc- |

| 1 | (C) emerging threats and gap material; |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (D) development of quick response and |
| 4 | short-term capabilities to secure and remove |
| 5 | WMD materials throughout the world. |
| 6 | (2) To accelerate, expand, and strengthen the |
| 7 | Nonproliferation and International Security (NIS) |
| 8 | program, with a particular emphasis on— |
| 9 | (A) global security and engagement, and |
| 10 | cooperation with the People's Republic of |
| 11 | China, India, and other states; |
| 12 | (B) activities to address emerging pro- |
| 13 | liferation concerns in North Korea, Iran, and |
| 14 | elsewhere; |
| 15 | (C) participation in negotiations regarding |
| 16 | North Korea's nuclear programs; |
| 17 | (D) inter-agency participation in the Pro- |
| 18 | liferation Security Initiative (PSI); |
| 19 | (E) technical and other assistance to the |
| 20 | International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) to |
| 21 | support efforts to increase the IAEA's capacity |
| 22 | to secure vulnerable WMD materials worldwide |
| 23 | and prevent WMD proliferation and terrorism; |
| 24 | (F) efforts to increase United States abil- |
| 25 | ity to help states around the world place the |

| 1 | "effective controls" on WMD and related mate- |
|----|---|
| 2 | rials and technology mandated by United Na- |
| 3 | tions Security Council Resolution 1540 (2004); |
| 4 | (G) cooperation on international safe- |
| 5 | guards and export controls in South Asia, the |
| 6 | Middle East, and other regions; |
| 7 | (H) efforts to strengthen United States |
| 8 | commitments to international regimes and |
| 9 | agreements; and |
| 10 | (I) establishment of a contingency fund for |
| 11 | opportunities to prevent WMD proliferation and |
| 12 | terrorism that arise. |
| 13 | (3) To accelerate, expand, and strengthen the |
| 14 | International Materials Protection, Control and Ac- |
| 15 | counting (MPC&A) program, with a particular em- |
| 16 | phasis on— |
| 17 | (A) implementation of physical protection |
| 18 | and material control and accounting upgrades |
| 19 | at sites; |
| 20 | (B) national programs and sustainability |
| 21 | activities in Russia; |
| 22 | (C) material consolidation and conversion |
| 23 | (including significant acceleration of the down- |
| 24 | blending of highly-enriched uranium to low-en- |
| 25 | riched uranium, the removal of highly-enriched |

| 1 | uranium from facilities, and international par- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ticipation in these efforts); |
| 3 | (D) efforts to strengthen cooperation with |
| 4 | Russia; |
| 5 | (E) implementation of Second Line of De- |
| 6 | fense Megaports agreements; |
| 7 | (F) implementation of Department of En- |
| 8 | ergy actions under the Security and Account- |
| 9 | ability for Every Port Act of 2006 (also known |
| 10 | as the SAFE Port Act; Public Law 109–347); |
| 11 | and |
| 12 | (G) promoting and facilitating worldwide |
| 13 | the promulgation of best practices for security |
| 14 | of weapons usable and other nuclear materials. |
| 15 | (4) To accelerate, expand, and strengthen the |
| 16 | Research and Development program, with a par- |
| 17 | ticular emphasis on— |
| 18 | (A) improvement of United States govern- |
| 19 | ment capability for both short and long-term, |
| 20 | and innovative, research and development that |
| 21 | addresses emerging WMD proliferation and ter- |
| 22 | rorism concerns and will maintain United |
| 23 | States technological advantage, including the |
| 24 | capacity to detect nuclear material origin, ura- |

| 1 | nium enrichment, and plutonium reprocessing; |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (B) efforts to significantly expand the sci- |
| 4 | entific research and development skills and re- |
| 5 | sources available to the Department of Energy's |
| 6 | programs to prevent WMD proliferation and |
| 7 | terrorism. |
| 8 | Subtitle D-Office of the United |
| 9 | States Coordinator for the Pre- |
| 10 | vention of Weapons of Mass De- |
| 11 | struction Proliferation and Ter- |
| 12 | rorism |
| 13 | SEC. 1241. OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COORDINATOR |
| 14 | FOR THE PREVENTION OF WEAPONS OF MASS |
| 15 | DESTRUCTION PROLIFERATION AND TER- |
| 16 | RORISM. |
| 17 | (a) Establishment.—There is established within |
| 18 | the Executive Office of the President an office to be known |
| 19 | as the "Office of the United States Coordinator for the |
| 20 | Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation |
| 21 | and Terrorism" (in this subtitle referred to as the "Of- |
| 22 | fice"). |
| 23 | (b) Officers.— |
| 24 | (1) United states coordinator.—The head |
| 25 | of the Office shall be the United States Coordinator |

| 1 | of the Office (in this subtitle referred to as the "Co- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ordinator"). |
| 3 | (2) Deputy united states coordinator.— |
| 4 | There shall be a Deputy United States Coordinator |
| 5 | of the Office (in this subtitle referred to as the |
| 6 | "Deputy Coordinator"), who shall— |
| 7 | (A) assist the Coordinator in carrying out |
| 8 | the responsibilities of the Coordinator under |
| 9 | this subtitle; and |
| 10 | (B) serve as Acting Coordinator in the ab- |
| 11 | sence of the Coordinator and during any va- |
| 12 | cancy in the office of Coordinator. |
| 13 | (3) Appointment.—The Coordinator and Dep- |
| 14 | uty Coordinator shall be appointed by the President, |
| 15 | by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, |
| 16 | and shall be responsible on a full-time basis for the |
| 17 | duties and responsibilities described in this section. |
| 18 | (4) Limitation.—No person shall serve as Co- |
| 19 | ordinator or Deputy Coordinator while serving in |
| 20 | any other position in the Federal Government. |
| 21 | (c) Duties.—The responsibilities of the Coordinator |
| 22 | shall include the following: |
| 23 | (1) Serving as the advisor to the President on |
| 24 | all matters relating to the prevention of weapons of |

| 1 | mass destruction (WMD) proliferation and ter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | rorism. |
| 3 | (2) Formulating a comprehensive and well-co- |
| 4 | ordinated United States strategy and policies for |
| 5 | preventing WMD proliferation and terrorism, includ- |
| 6 | ing— |
| 7 | (A) measurable milestones and targets to |
| 8 | which departments and agencies can be held ac- |
| 9 | countable; |
| 10 | (B) identification of gaps, duplication, and |
| 11 | other inefficiencies in existing activities, initia- |
| 12 | tives, and programs and the steps necessary to |
| 13 | overcome these obstacles; |
| 14 | (C) plans for preserving the nuclear secu- |
| 15 | rity investment the United States has made in |
| 16 | Russia, the former Soviet Union, and other |
| 17 | countries; |
| 18 | (D) prioritized plans to accelerate |
| 19 | strengthen, and expand the scope of existing |
| 20 | initiatives and programs, which include identi- |
| 21 | fication of vulnerable sites and material and the |
| 22 | corresponding actions necessary to eliminate |
| 23 | such vulnerabilities; |
| 24 | (E) new and innovative initiatives and pro- |
| 25 | orams to address emeroing challenges and |

strengthen United States capabilities, including programs to attract and retain top scientists and engineers and strengthen the capabilities of United States national laboratories;

- (F) plans to coordinate United States activities, initiatives, and programs relating to the prevention of WMD proliferation and terrorism, including those of the Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Department of State, and Department of Homeland Security, and including the Proliferation Security Initiative, the G-8 Global Partnership Against the Spread of Weapons and Materials of Mass Destruction, United Nations Security Council Resolution 1540, and the Global Initiative to Combat Nuclear Terrorism;
- (G) plans to strengthen United States commitments to international regimes and significantly improve cooperation with other countries relating to the prevention of WMD proliferation and terrorism, with particular emphasis on work with the international community to develop laws and an international legal regime with universal jurisdiction to enable any state in the world to interdict and prosecute smug-

| 1 | glers of WMD material, as recommended by the |
|----|---|
| 2 | 9/11 Commission; and |
| 3 | (H) identification of actions necessary to |
| 4 | implement the recommendations of the Com- |
| 5 | mission on the Prevention of Weapons of Mass |
| 6 | Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism estab- |
| 7 | lished under subtitle E of this title. |
| 8 | (3) Leading inter-agency coordination of United |
| 9 | States efforts to implement the strategy and policies |
| 10 | described in this section. |
| 11 | (4) Conducting oversight and evaluation of ac- |
| 12 | celerated and strengthened implementation of initia- |
| 13 | tives and programs to prevent WMD proliferation |
| 14 | and terrorism by relevant government departments |
| 15 | and agencies. |
| 16 | (5) Overseeing the development of a comprehen- |
| 17 | sive and coordinated budget for programs and initia- |
| 18 | tives to prevent WMD proliferation and terrorism |
| 19 | ensuring that such budget adequately reflects the |
| 20 | priority of the challenges and is effectively executed |
| 21 | and carrying out other appropriate budgetary au- |
| 22 | thorities. |
| 23 | (d) Staff.—The Coordinator may appoint and ter- |
| 24 | minate such personnel as may be necessary to enable the |
| 25 | Coordinator to perform his or her duties. |

- 1 (e) Consultation With Commission.—The Office
- 2 and the Coordinator shall regularly consult with and strive
- 3 to implement the recommendations of the Commission on
- 4 the Prevention of Weapons of Mass Destruction Prolifera-
- 5 tion and Terrorism, established under subtitle E of this
- 6 title.
- 7 (f) Annual Report on Strategic Plan.—For fis-
- 8 cal year 2009 and each fiscal year thereafter, the Coordi-
- 9 nator shall submit to Congress, at the same time as the
- 10 submission of the budget for that fiscal year under title
- 11 31, United States Code, a report on the strategy and poli-
- 12 cies developed pursuant to subsection (c)(2), together with
- 13 any recommendations of the Coordinator for legislative
- 14 changes that the Coordinator considers appropriate with
- 15 respect to such strategy and policies and their implemen-
- 16 tation or the Office of the Coordinator.
- 17 SEC. 1242. REQUEST FOR CORRESPONDING RUSSIAN COOR-
- 18 **DINATOR.**
- 19 It is the sense of the Congress that, as soon as prac-
- 20 tical, the President should personally request the Presi-
- 21 dent of the Russian Federation to designate an official of
- 22 the Russian Federation having authorities and responsibil-
- 23 ities for preventing weapons of mass destruction (WMD)
- 24 proliferation and terrorism commensurate with those of
- 25 the Coordinator, and with whom the Coordinator should

| 1 | coordinate planning and implementation of activities in |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Russian Federation having the purpose of preventing |
| 3 | WMD proliferation and terrorism. |
| 4 | Subtitle E—Commission on the |
| 5 | Prevention of Weapons of Mass |
| 6 | Destruction Proliferation and |
| 7 | Terrorism |
| 8 | SEC. 1251. COMMISSION ON THE PREVENTION OF WEAPONS |
| 9 | OF MASS DESTRUCTION PROLIFERATION |
| 10 | AND TERRORISM. |
| 11 | There is established the Commission on the Preven- |
| 12 | tion of Weapons of Mass Destruction Proliferation and |
| 13 | Terrorism (in this subtitle referred to as the "Commis- |
| 14 | sion"). |
| 15 | SEC. 1252. PURPOSES. |
| 16 | (a) In General.—The purposes of the Commission |
| 17 | are to— |
| 18 | (1) assess current activities, initiatives, and |
| 19 | programs to prevent WMD proliferation and ter- |
| 20 | rorism; and |
| 21 | (2) provide a clear and comprehensive strategy |
| 22 | and concrete recommendations for such activities. |
| 23 | initiatives, and programs. |
| 24 | (b) In Particular.—The Commission shall give |
| 25 | particular attention to activities, initiatives, and programs |

| 1 | to secure all nuclear weapons-usable material around the |
|----|---|
| 2 | world and to significantly accelerate, expand, and |
| 3 | strengthen, on an urgent basis, United States and inter- |
| 4 | national efforts to prevent, stop, and counter the spread |
| 5 | of nuclear weapons capabilities and related equipment, |
| 6 | material, and technology to terrorists and states of con- |
| 7 | cern. |
| 8 | SEC. 1253. COMPOSITION. |
| 9 | (a) Members.—The Commission shall be composed |
| 10 | of 9 members, of whom— |
| 11 | (1) 3 members shall be appointed by the Presi- |
| 12 | dent; |
| 13 | (2) 2 members shall be appointed by the major- |
| 14 | ity leader of the Senate; |
| 15 | (3) 1 member shall be appointed by the minor- |
| 16 | ity leader of the Senate; |
| 17 | (4) 2 members shall be appointed by the Speak- |
| 18 | er of the House of Representatives; and |
| 19 | (5) 1 member shall be appointed by the minor- |
| 20 | ity leader of the House of Representatives. |
| 21 | (b) Co-Chairmen.—The Commission shall have two |
| 22 | co-chairmen designated from among the members of the |
| 23 | Commission. Of the co-chairmen— |

(1) 1 shall be designated by the President; and

| 1 | (2) 1 shall be designated jointly by the majority |
|----|---|
| 2 | leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House |
| 3 | of Representatives. |
| 4 | (c) DEADLINE FOR APPOINTMENT.—All members of |
| 5 | the Commission shall be appointed within 90 days of the |
| 6 | date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 7 | (d) Initial Meeting.—The Commission shall meet |
| 8 | and begin the operations of the Commission as soon as |
| 9 | practicable. |
| 10 | (e) Quorum; Vacancies.—After its initial meeting, |
| 11 | the Commission shall meet upon the call of the co-chair- |
| 12 | men or a majority of its members. Six members of the |
| 13 | Commission shall constitute a quorum. Any vacancy in the |
| 14 | Commission shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled |
| 15 | in the same manner in which the original appointment was |
| 16 | made. |
| 17 | SEC. 1254. RESPONSIBILITIES. |
| 18 | (a) In General.—The Commission shall address— |
| 19 | (1) the roles, missions, and structure of all rel- |
| 20 | evant government departments, agencies, and other |
| 21 | actors, including the Office of the United States Co- |
| 22 | ordinator for the Prevention of Weapons of Mass |
| 23 | Destruction Proliferation and Terrorism established |
| 24 | under subtitle D of this title; |
| 25 | (2) inter-agency coordination; |

| 1 | (3) United States commitments to international |
|---|---|
| 2 | regimes and cooperation with other countries; and |

- 4 (4) the threat of weapons of mass destruction 4 proliferation and terrorism to the United States and 5 its interests and allies, including the threat posed by 6 black-market networks, and the effectiveness of the 7 responses by the United States and the international 8 community to such threats.
- 9 (b) Follow-on Baker-Cutler Report.—The
 10 Commission shall also reassess, and where necessary up11 date and expand on, the conclusions and recommendations
 12 of the report titled "A Report Card on the Department
 13 of Energy's Nonproliferation Programs with Russia" of
 14 January 2001 (also known as the "Baker-Cutler Report")
 15 and implementation of such recommendations.

16 SEC. 1255. POWERS.

17 (a) Hearings and Evidence.—The Commission or, 18 on the authority of the Commission, any subcommittee or 19 member thereof, may, for the purpose of carrying out this 20 subtitle, hold such hearings and sit and act at such times 21 and places, take such testimony, receive such evidence, 22 and administer such oaths as the Commission or such des-23 ignate subcommittee or designated member may deter-24 mine advisable.

- 1 (b) Contracting.—The Commission may, to such
- 2 extent and in such amounts as are provided in appropria-
- 3 tions Acts, enter into contracts to enable the Commission
- 4 to discharge its duties under this subtitle.
- 5 (c) Information From Federal Agencies.—
- 6 (1) In General.—The Commission is author-7 ized to secure directly from any executive depart-8 ment, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, 9 independent establishment, or instrumentality of the 10 Government, information, suggestions, estimates, 11 and statistics for the purposes of this subtitle. Each 12 department, bureau, agency, board, commission, of-13 fice, independent establishment, or instrumentality 14 shall, to the extent authorized by law, furnish such 15 information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics di-16 rectly to the Commission, upon request made by the 17 co-chairmen, the chairman of any subcommittee cre-18 ated by a majority of the Commission, or any mem-19 ber designated by a majority of the Commission.
 - (2) Receipt, handling, storage, and disseminated by members of the Commission and its staff consistent with all applicable statutes, regulations, and Executive orders.
- 25 (d) Assistance From Federal Agencies.—

20

21

22

23

| 1 | (1) General services administration.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | The Administrator of General Services shall provide |
| 3 | to the Commission on a reimbursable basis adminis- |
| 4 | trative support and other services for the perform- |
| 5 | ance of the Commission's functions. |
| 6 | (2) Other departments and agencies.—In |
| 7 | addition to the assistance prescribed in paragraph |
| 8 | (1), departments and agencies of the United States |
| 9 | may provide to the Commission such services, funds |
| 10 | facilities, staff, and other support services as they |
| 11 | may determine advisable and as may be authorized |
| 12 | by law. |
| 13 | (e) Gifts.—The Commission may accept, use, and |
| 14 | dispose of gifts or donations of services or property. |
| 15 | (f) Postal Services.—The Commission may use |
| 16 | the United States mails in the same manner and under |
| 17 | the same conditions as departments and agencies of the |
| 18 | United States. |
| 19 | SEC. 1256. NONAPPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL ADVISORY |
| 20 | COMMITTEE ACT. |
| 21 | (a) In General.—The Federal Advisory Committee |
| 22 | Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the Commission |
| 23 | |
| | (b) Public Meetings and Release of Public |

| 1 | (1) hold public hearings and meetings to the ex |
|---|---|
| 2 | tent appropriate; and |

- 3 (2) release public versions of the report required under section 1257.
- 5 (c) Public Hearings.—Any public hearings of the
- 6 Commission shall be conducted in a manner consistent
- 7 with the protection of information provided to or developed
- 8 for or by the Commission as required by any applicable
- 9 statute, regulation, or Executive order.

10 SEC. 1257. REPORT.

- Not later than 180 days after the appointment of the
- 12 Commission, the Commission shall submit to the Presi-
- 13 dent and Congress a final report containing such findings,
- 14 conclusions, and recommendations for corrective measures
- 15 as have been agreed to by a majority of Commission mem-
- 16 bers.

17 SEC. 1258, TERMINATION.

- 18 (a) In General.—The Commission, and all the au-
- 19 thorities of this subtitle, shall terminate 60 days after the
- 20 date on which the final report is submitted under section
- 21 1257.
- 22 (b) Administrative Activities Before Termi-
- 23 NATION.—The Commission may use the 60-day period re-
- 24 ferred to in subsection (a) for the purpose of concluding
- 25 its activities, including providing testimony to committees

| 1 | of Congress concerning its report and disseminating the |
|----|---|
| 2 | final report. |
| 3 | TITLE XIII—NUCLEAR BLACK |
| 4 | MARKET COUNTER-TER- |
| 5 | RORISM ACT |
| 6 | SEC. 1301. SHORT TITLE. |
| 7 | This title may be cited as the "Nuclear Black Market |
| 8 | Counter-Terrorism Act of 2007". |
| 9 | SEC. 1302. DEFINITIONS. |
| 10 | In this title: |
| 11 | (1) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 12 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 13 | mittees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs |
| 14 | the Committee on Armed Services, the Permanent |
| 15 | Select Committee on Intelligence, and the Com- |
| 16 | mittee on Appropriations of the House of Represent- |
| 17 | atives, and the Committee on Foreign Relations, the |
| 18 | Committee on Armed Services, the Select Committee |
| 19 | on Intelligence, and the Committee on Appropria- |
| 20 | tions of the Senate. |
| 21 | (2) Foreign person.—The term "foreign per- |
| 22 | son''— |
| 23 | (A) means any person who is not a citizen |
| 24 | or national of the United States or lawfully ad- |
| 25 | mitted to the United States for permanent resi |

| dence under the Immigration and Nationality |
|---|
| Act; |
| (B) includes any foreign corporation, inter- |
| national organization, or foreign government; |
| and |
| (C) includes, for purposes of subsections |
| (a) and (b) of section 1311, successors, assigns, |
| subsidiaries, and subunits of the person de- |
| scribed in subparagraph (A) or (B) (as the case |
| may be), and other business organizations or |
| associations in which that person may be |
| deemed to have a controlling interest. |
| (3) Person.—The term "person"— |
| (A) means a natural person as well as a |
| corporation, business association, partnership, |
| society, trust, any other nongovernmental enti- |
| ty, organization, or group, and any govern- |
| mental entity, or subsidiary, subunit, or parent |
| entity thereof, and any successor of any such |
| entity; and |
| (B) in the case of a country where it may |
| be impossible to identify a specific governmental |
| entity referred to in subparagraph (A), means |
| |

all activities of that government relating to the

| 1 | development or production of any nuclear |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 2 | equipment or technology. |
| 3 | (4) United states foreign assistance.— |
| 4 | The term "United States foreign assistance" means |
| 5 | assistance under the foreign operations, export fi- |
| 6 | nancing, and related programs appropriations Act |
| 7 | for a fiscal year, and assistance under the Foreign |
| 8 | Assistance Act of 1961. |
| 9 | Subtitle A—Sanctions for Transfers |
| 10 | of Nuclear Enrichment, Reproc- |
| 11 | essing, and Weapons Tech- |
| 12 | nology, Equipment, and Mate- |
| 13 | rials Involving Foreign Persons |
| 14 | and Terrorists |
| 15 | SEC. 1311. AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE SANCTIONS ON FOREIGN |
| | |
| 16 | PERSONS. |
| | |
| 16 17 | PERSONS. |
| 16 17 | PERSONS. (a) DETERMINATION OF NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES BY |
| 16 17 18 | PERSONS. (a) DETERMINATION OF NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES BY FOREIGN PERSONS.— |
| 16 17 18 19 | PERSONS. (a) DETERMINATION OF NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES BY FOREIGN PERSONS.— (1) DETERMINATION.—Notwithstanding any |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | PERSONS. (a) DETERMINATION OF NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES BY FOREIGN PERSONS.— (1) DETERMINATION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President shall impose |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | PERSONS. (a) DETERMINATION OF NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES BY FOREIGN PERSONS.— (1) DETERMINATION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President shall impose the sanctions described in subsection (b) whenever |

| 1 | (A) nuclear enrichment or reprocessing |
|----|---|
| 2 | equipment, materials, or technology to any non- |
| 3 | nuclear-weapon state (as defined in section |
| 4 | 102(c) of the Arms Export Control Act) that— |
| 5 | (i) does not possess functioning nu- |
| 6 | clear enrichment or reprocessing plants as |
| 7 | of January 1, 2004; and |
| 8 | (ii)(I) does not have in force an addi- |
| 9 | tional protocol with the International |
| 10 | Atomic Energy Agency for the application |
| 11 | of safeguards (as derived from IAEA docu- |
| 12 | ment INFCIRC/540 and related correc- |
| 13 | tions and additions); or |
| 14 | (II) is developing, manufacturing, or |
| 15 | acquiring a nuclear explosive device; or |
| 16 | (B) any nuclear explosive device, or design |
| 17 | information or component, equipment, mate- |
| 18 | rials, or other items or technology that— |
| 19 | (i) is designated for national export |
| 20 | controls under the Nuclear Supplier Group |
| 21 | Guidelines for the Export of Nuclear Mate- |
| 22 | rial, Equipment and Technology (published |
| 23 | by the International Atomic Energy Agen- |
| 24 | cy as IAEA document INFCIRC/254/Rev. |
| 25 | 6/Part 1 and subsequent revisions) and the |

| 1 | Guidelines for Transfers of Nuclear-Re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | lated Dual-Use Equipment, Materials, |
| 3 | Software and Related Technology (pub- |
| 4 | lished as IAEA document INFCIRC/254/ |
| 5 | Rev. 5/ Part 2 and subsequent revisions); |
| 6 | and |
| 7 | (ii) contributes to the development, |
| 8 | manufacture, or acquisition of a nuclear |
| 9 | explosive device by— |
| 10 | (I) a non-nuclear weapon state; |
| 11 | or |
| 12 | (II) a foreign person. |
| 13 | (2) Definition.—For purposes of paragraph |
| 14 | (1), the term "participated" means sold, transferred, |
| 15 | brokered, financed, assisted, delivered, or otherwise |
| 16 | provided or received, and includes any conspiracy or |
| 17 | attempt to engage in any of such activities, as well |
| 18 | as facilitating such activities by any other person. |
| 19 | (b) Sanctions.—The sanctions referred to in sub- |
| 20 | section (a) that are to be imposed on a foreign person are |
| 21 | the following: |
| 22 | (1) No assistance may be provided to the for- |
| 23 | eign person under the Foreign Assistance Act of |
| 24 | 1961, and the foreign person may not participate in |
| 25 | any assistance program of the United States Gov- |

- ernment. Any such assistance being provided to the foreign person, and any participation in such assistance program by the foreign person, on the date on which the sanction under this paragraph is imposed shall be terminated as of such date.
 - (2) The United States Government may not export to the foreign person, or grant a license or other approval to export to or import from the foreign person of, any defense articles, defense services, or design or construction services under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act. Any contract to export such articles or services, or license or approval to export or import, under either such Act, that is in effect on the date on which the sanction under this paragraph is imposed shall be terminated as of such date.
 - (3) Licenses or any other approval may not be issued for the export to the foreign person of any goods or technology subject to the jurisdiction of the Export Administration Regulations under chapter VII of title 15, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor regulations), other than food and other agricultural commodities, medicines and medical equipment. Any such license or approval that is in effect on the on the date on which the sanction under this

- paragraph is imposed, shall be terminated as of such
 date.
- 3 (4) No department or agency of the United States Government may procure, or enter into any 5 contract for the procurement of, any goods or serv-6 ices from the foreign person. The Secretary of the 7 Treasury shall prohibit the importation into the 8 United States of goods, technology, or services pro-9 duced or provided by the foreign person, other than 10 information or informational materials within the 11 meaning of section 203(b)(3) of the International 12 Emergency Economic Powers Act U.S.C. (50)13 1702(b)(3).
- (c) Period Sanctions in Effect.—The sanctions referred to in subsection (b) should be imposed for not less than two years, but may be imposed for longer periods. The President may suspend after one year any sanction imposed pursuant to this section 15 days after submitting to the appropriate congressional committees a report explaining—
- 21 (1) the reasons for suspending the sanction;
- 22 (2) how the purposes of this title and United 23 States national security are furthered by such sus-24 pension; and

| 1 | (3) what measures the United States will take |
|----|---|
| 2 | or is taking to ensure that the foreign person will |
| 3 | not engage in similar activities in the future. |
| 4 | (d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The President may waive |
| 5 | the imposition of any sanction under subsection (b) if the |
| 6 | President certifies to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 7 | mittees that the waiver— |
| 8 | (1) is important to the national security inter- |
| 9 | ests of the United States; and |
| 10 | (2) would further the purposes of this title. |
| 11 | SEC. 1312. PRESIDENTIAL NOTIFICATION ON ACTIVITIES |
| 12 | OF FOREIGN PERSONS. |
| 13 | (a) Reports to Congress.—Not later than 180 |
| 14 | days after the date of enactment of this Act, and not later |
| 15 | than January 31 of each year thereafter, the President |
| 16 | shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees |
| 17 | a report detailing any activity by any foreign person de- |
| 18 | scribed in section 1311. This report shall also include a |
| 19 | description of any sanctions that have been imposed and |
| 20 | their duration. |
| 21 | (b) Publication.—When the President imposes |
| 22 | sanctions under section 1311, the President shall, to the |
| 23 | maximum extent possible in unclassified form, publish in |
| 24 | the Federal Register, not later than 15 days after report- |
| 25 | ing such sanctions to the appropriate congressional com- |

| | 224 |
|----|--|
| 1 | mittees under subsection (a), the identity of each sanc- |
| 2 | tioned foreign person, the period for which sanctions will |
| 3 | be in effect, and the reasons for the sanctions. |
| 4 | Subtitle B—Further Actions |
| 5 | Against Corporations Associated |
| 6 | With Sanctioned Foreign Per- |
| 7 | sons |
| 8 | SEC. 1321. FINDINGS. |
| 9 | The Congress finds the following: |
| 10 | (1) Foreign persons and corporations engaging |
| 11 | in nuclear black-market activities are motivated by |
| | |

- reasons of commercial gain and profit.
- (2) Sanctions targeted solely against the business interests of the sanctioned person or business concern may be unsuccessful in halting these proliferation activities, as the sanctions may be seen merely as the cost of doing business, especially if the business interests of the parent or subsidiary corporate entities are unaffected by the sanctions.
- (3) Such narrow targeting of sanctions creates the incentive to create shell and "carve-out" corporate entities to perform the proliferation activities and attract sanctions, leaving all other aspects of the larger corporation unaffected.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1 (4) To dissuade corporations from allowing 2 their associated commercial entities or persons from 3 engaging in proliferation black-market activities, 4 they must also be made to suffer financial loss and 5 commercial disadvantage, and parent and subsidiary 6 commercial enterprises must be held responsible for 7 the proliferation activities of their associated enti-8 ties.
 - (5) If a corporation perceives that the United States Government will do everything possible to make its commercial activity difficult around the world, then that corporation has a powerful commercial incentive to prevent any further proliferation activity by its associated entities.
 - (6) Therefore, the United States Government should seek to increase the risk of commercial loss for associated corporate entities for the proliferation actions of their subsidiaries.

19 SEC. 1322. CAMPAIGN BY UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

officials.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- The President shall instruct all agencies of the
- 22 United States Government to make every effort in their
- 23 interactions with foreign government and business officials
- 24 to persuade foreign governments and relevant corporations
- 25 not to engage in any business transaction with a foreign

| | 226 |
|----|---|
| 1 | person sanctioned under section 1311, including any enti- |
| 2 | ty that is a parent or subsidiary of the sanctioned foreign |
| 3 | person, for the duration of the sanctions. |
| 4 | SEC. 1323. COORDINATION. |
| 5 | The Secretary of State shall coordinate the actions |
| 6 | of the United States Government under section 1322. |
| 7 | SEC. 1324. REPORT. |
| 8 | Not later than one year after the date of the enact- |
| 9 | ment of this Act and annually thereafter, the Secretary |
| 10 | of State shall report to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 11 | mittees on the actions taken by the United States to carry |
| 12 | out section 1322. |
| 13 | Subtitle C—Rollback of Nuclear |
| 14 | Proliferation Networks |
| 15 | SEC. 1331. NONPROLIFERATION AS A CONDITION OF |
| 16 | UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE. |
| 17 | United States foreign assistance should only be pro- |
| 18 | vided to countries that— |
| 19 | (1) are not cooperating with any non-nuclear- |
| 20 | weapon state or any foreign group or individual who |
| | |

weapon state or any foreign group or individual who may be engaged in, planning, or assisting any international terrorist group in the development of a nuclear explosive device or its means of delivery and are taking all necessary measures to prevent their nationals and other persons and entities subject to

| 1 | their jurisdiction from participating in such coopera- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion; and |
| 3 | (2) are fully and completely cooperating with |
| 4 | the United States in its efforts to eliminate nuclear |
| 5 | black-market networks or activities. |
| 6 | SEC. 1332. REPORT ON IDENTIFICATION OF NUCLEAR PRO- |
| 7 | LIFERATION NETWORK HOST COUNTRIES. |
| 8 | (a) Report.— |
| 9 | (1) In general.—Not later than 90 days after |
| 10 | the date of the enactment of this Act and annually |
| 11 | thereafter, the President shall submit a report to the |
| 12 | appropriate congressional committees that— |
| 13 | (A) identifies any country in which manu- |
| 14 | facturing, brokering, shipment, transshipment, |
| 15 | or other activity occurred in connection with the |
| 16 | transactions of the nuclear proliferation net- |
| 17 | work that supplied Libya, Iran, North Korea, |
| 18 | and possibly other countries or entities; and |
| 19 | (B) identifies any country in which manu- |
| 20 | facturing, brokering, shipment, transshipment, |
| 21 | or other activity occurred for the purpose of |
| 22 | supplying nuclear technology, equipment, or |
| 23 | material to another country or foreign person |
| 24 | that could, in the President's judgment, con- |
| 25 | tribute to the development, manufacture, or ac- |

| 1 | quisition, of a nuclear explosive device by a |
|---|---|
| 2 | country or foreign person of concern to the |
| 3 | United States |

- (2) Additional information.—The report under paragraph (1) shall also include a description of the extent to which each country described in the report is, in the opinion of the President, fully cooperating with the United States in its efforts to eliminate the nuclear proliferation network described in paragraph (1)(A) or stopping the activities described in paragraph (1)(B). The President shall base the determination regarding a country's cooperation with the United States in part on the degree to which the country has satisfied United States requests for assistance and information, including whether the United States has asked and been granted direct investigatory access to key persons involved in the nuclear proliferation network described in paragraph (1)(A) or the activities described in paragraph (1)(B).
- 21 (b) Classification.—Reports under this section 22 shall be unclassified to the maximum extent possible.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

| 1 | SEC. 1333. SUSPENSION OF ARMS SALES LICENSES AND DE- |
|----|--|
| 2 | LIVERIES TO NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION |
| 3 | HOST COUNTRIES. |
| 4 | (a) Suspension.—Upon submission of the report |
| 5 | and any additional information under section 1332 to the |
| 6 | appropriate congressional committees, the President shall |
| 7 | suspend all licenses issued under the Arms Export Control |
| 8 | Act, and shall prohibit any licenses to be issued under that |
| 9 | Act, for exports to, or imports from, any country described |
| 10 | in the report, unless the President certifies to the appro- |
| 11 | priate congressional committees that such country— |
| 12 | (1)(A) has fully investigated or is fully inves- |
| 13 | tigating the activities of any person or entity within |
| 14 | its territory that has participated in the nuclear pro- |
| 15 | liferation network described in section 1332(a)(1)(A) |
| 16 | or the activities described in section 1332(a)(1)(B) |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (B) has taken or is taking effective steps to |
| 19 | permanently halt similar illicit nuclear proliferation |
| 20 | activities; |
| 21 | (2) has been or is fully cooperating with the |
| 22 | United States and other appropriate international |
| 23 | organizations in investigating and eliminating the |
| 24 | nuclear proliferation network, any successor net- |
| 25 | works operating within its territory, or other illicit |
| 26 | nuclear proliferation activities; and |

| 1 | (3) has enacted or is enacting new laws, pro- |
|--|--|
| 2 | mulgated decrees or regulations, or established prac- |
| 3 | tices designed to prevent future such activities from |
| 4 | occurring within its territory. |
| 5 | (b) WAIVER.—The President may waive the require- |
| 6 | ments of subsection (a) in a fiscal year if— |
| 7 | (1) the President has certified to the appro- |
| 8 | priate congressional committees that the waiver is |
| 9 | important to the national security of the United |
| 10 | States; and |
| 11 | (2) at least 5 days have elapsed since making |
| 12 | the certification under paragraph (1). |
| | 1 0 1 // |
| 13 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION |
| 13 14 | |
| | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION |
| 14 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMEN- |
| 14 15 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION |
| 14 15 16 17 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMEN- TATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. This title may be cited as the "9/11 Commission." |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. This title may be cited as the "9/11 Commission International Implementation Act of 2007". Subtitle A—Quality Educational |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. This title may be cited as the "9/11 Commission International Implementation Act of 2007". Subtitle A—Quality Educational Opportunities in Arab and Pre- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. This title may be cited as the "9/11 Commission International Implementation Act of 2007". Subtitle A—Quality Educational Opportunities in Arab and Pre- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | TITLE XIV—9/11 COMMISSION INTERNATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION SEC. 1401. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS. This title may be cited as the "9/11 Commission International Implementation Act of 2007". Subtitle A—Quality Educational Opportunities in Arab and Predominantly Muslim Countries. SEC. 1411. FINDINGS; POLICY. |

- 1 (1) The report of the National Commission on 2 Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States stated 3 that "[e]ducation that teaches tolerance, the dignity 4 and value of each individual, and respect for dif-5 ferent beliefs is a key element in any global strategy 6 to eliminate Islamic terrorism".
 - (2) The report of the National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States concluded that ensuring educational opportunity is essential to the efforts of the United States to defeat global terrorism and recommended that the United States Government "should offer to join with other nations in generously supporting [spending funds] ... directly on building and operating primary and secondary schools in those Muslim states that commit to sensibly investing financial resources in public education".
 - (3) While Congress endorsed such a program in the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–458), such a program has not been established.
 - (b) Policy.—It is the policy of the United States—
 - (1) to work toward the goal of dramatically increasing the availability of modern basic education through public schools in Arab and predominantly

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | Muslim countries, which will reduce the influence of |
|---|--|
| 2 | radical madrassas and other institutions that pro- |
| 3 | mote religious extremism; |

- (2) to join with other countries in generously supporting the International Arab and Muslim Youth Opportunity Fund authorized under section 7114 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004, as amended by section 1412 of this Act, with the goal of building and operating public primary and secondary schools in Arab and predominantly Muslim countries that commit to sensibly investing the resources of such countries in modern public education;
- (3) to offer additional incentives to increase the availability of modern basic education in Arab and predominantly Muslim countries; and
- 17 (4) to work to prevent financing of educational 18 institutions that support radical Islamic fundamen-19 talism.
- 20 SEC. 1412. INTERNATIONAL ARAB AND MUSLIM YOUTH OP-
- 21 **PORTUNITY FUND.**
- Section 7114 of the Intelligence Reform and Ter-
- 23 rorism Prevention Act of 2004 (22 U.S.C. 2228) is
- 24 amended to read as follows:

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

1 "SEC. 7114. INTERNATIONAL ARAB AND MUSLIM YOUTH OP-

| 2 | PORTUNITY FUND. |
|----|--|
| 3 | "(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following: |
| 4 | "(1) The United Nation's 2003 Arab Human |
| 5 | Development Report states that the quantitative ex- |
| 6 | pansion of Arab education remains incomplete. The |
| 7 | report asserts that high rates of illiteracy, especially |
| 8 | among women, persist. Children continue to be de- |
| 9 | nied their basic right to elementary education. High- |
| 10 | er education is characterized by decreasing enroll- |
| 11 | ment rates compared to developed countries, and |
| 12 | public expenditures on education has declined since |
| 13 | 1985. |
| 14 | "(2) The UN report cities the decline in quality |
| 15 | as the most significant challenge in the educational |
| 16 | arena in Arab countries. |
| 17 | "(3) Researchers argue that curricula taught in |
| 18 | Arab countries seem to encourage submission, obedi- |
| 19 | ence, subordination, and compliance, rather than |
| 20 | free critical thinking. |
| 21 | "(4) Despite major efforts to improve pre- |
| 22 | school education in some Arab countries, the quality |
| 23 | of education provided in kindergartens in the region |
| 24 | does not fulfill the requirements for advancing and |
| 25 | developing children's capabilities in order to help so- |
| 26 | cialize a creative and innovative generation. |

- "(5) Many factors in Arab countries adversely
 affect teachers' capabilities, such as low salaries
 (which force educators in to take on other jobs that
 consume their energy and decrease the time they can
 devote to caring for their students), lack of facilities,
 poorly designed curricula, indifferent quality of
 teacher training, and overcrowded classes.
 - "(6) Educational attainments in Arab and non-Arab Muslim countries—from literacy rates to mathematical and science achievements—are well below global standards.
 - "(7) It is estimated that there are 65,000,000 illiterate adult Arabs, and two-thirds of them are women.
 - "(8) Educational enrollment for Arab countries rose from 31,000,000 children in 1980 to approximately 56,000,000 children in 1995. Yet despite this increase, 10,000,000 children between the ages of 6 and 15 are currently not in school.
 - "(9) In the Middle East, roughly 10,000,000 children still do not go to school.
 - "(10) Even though women's access to education has tripled in Arab countries since 1970, gender disparities still persist. Illiteracy in Arab countries affects women disproportionately. Women make up

two-thirds of illiterate adults, with most living in
rural areas.

"(11) The publication of books and other reading materials in Arab countries faces many major challenges, including the small number of readers due to high rates of illiteracy in some such countries and the weak purchasing power of the Arab reader. The limited readership in Arab countries is reflected in the small number of books published in such countries, which does not exceed 1.1 percent of world production, although Arabs constitute five percent of the world population.

"(12) The nexus between health and education in Arab countries is very strong. Gains in women's education accounted for an estimated 43 percent reduction in child malnutrition between 1970 and 1995. Educated mothers are more likely to better space births, to have adequate prenatal care, and to immunize their children.

"(13) Many educational systems in Arab and non-Arab Muslim countries widen the gap between rich and poor: while rich students attend excellent private schools, poor children receive grossly inadequate schooling.

| 1 | "(b) Purpose.—The purpose of this section is to |
|----|---|
| 2 | strengthen the public educational systems in Arab and |
| 3 | predominantly Muslim countries by— |
| 4 | "(1) authorizing the establishment of an Inter- |
| 5 | national Arab and Muslim Youth Educational Fund |
| 6 | through which the United States dedicates re- |
| 7 | sources, either through a separate fund or through |
| 8 | an international organization, to assist those coun- |
| 9 | tries that commit to education reform; and |
| 10 | "(2) providing resources for the Fund to help |
| 11 | strengthen the public educational systems in those |
| 12 | countries. |
| 13 | "(c) Establishment of Fund.— |
| 14 | "(1) Authority.—The President is authorized |
| 15 | to establish an International Arab and Muslim |
| 16 | Youth Opportunity Fund. |
| 17 | "(2) LOCATION.—The Fund may be estab- |
| 18 | lished— |
| 19 | "(A) as a separate fund in the Treasury; |
| 20 | or |
| 21 | "(B) through an international organization |
| 22 | or international financial institution, such as |
| 23 | the United Nations Educational, Science and |
| 24 | Cultural Organization, the United Nations De- |

| 1 | velopment Program, or the International Bank |
|----|--|
| 2 | for Reconstruction and Development. |
| 3 | "(3) Transfers and receipts.—The head of |
| 4 | any department, agency, or instrumentality of the |
| 5 | United States Government may transfer any amount |
| 6 | to the Fund, and the Fund may receive funds from |
| 7 | private enterprises, foreign countries, or other enti- |
| 8 | ties. |
| 9 | "(4) ACTIVITIES OF THE FUND.—The Fund |
| 10 | shall support programs described in this paragraph |
| 11 | to improve the education environment in Arab and |
| 12 | predominantly Muslim countries. |
| 13 | "(A) Assistance to enhance modern |
| 14 | EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.— |
| 15 | "(i) The establishment in Arab and |
| 16 | predominantly Muslim countries of a pro- |
| 17 | gram of reform to create a modern edu- |
| 18 | cation curriculum in the public educational |
| 19 | systems in such countries. |
| 20 | "(ii) The establishment or moderniza- |
| 21 | tion of educational materials to advance a |
| 22 | modern educational curriculum in such |
| 23 | systems. |
| 24 | "(iii) Teaching English to adults and |
| 25 | children. |

| 1 | "(iv) The establishment in Arab and |
|----|--|
| 2 | predominantly Muslim countries of pro- |
| 3 | grams that enhance accountability, trans- |
| 4 | parency, and interaction on education pol- |
| 5 | icy in such countries between the national |
| 6 | government and the regional and local gov- |
| 7 | ernments through improved information |
| 8 | sharing and monitoring. |
| 9 | "(v) The establishment in Arab and |
| 10 | predominantly Muslim countries of pro- |
| 11 | grams to assist in the formulation of ad- |
| 12 | ministration and planning strategies for all |
| 13 | levels of government in such countries, in- |
| 14 | cluding national, regional, and local gov- |
| 15 | ernments. |
| 16 | "(vi) The enhancement in Arab and |
| 17 | predominantly Muslim countries of com- |
| 18 | munity, family, and student participation |
| 19 | in the formulation and implementation of |
| 20 | education strategies and programs in such |
| 21 | countries. |
| 22 | "(B) Assistance for training and ex- |
| 23 | CHANGE PROGRAMS FOR TEACHERS, ADMINIS- |
| 24 | TRATORS, AND STUDENTS.— |

| 1 | "(i) The establishment of training |
|----|---|
| 2 | programs for teachers and educational ad- |
| 3 | ministrators to enhance skills, including |
| 4 | the establishment of regional centers to |
| 5 | train individuals who can transfer such |
| 6 | skills upon return to their countries. |
| 7 | "(ii) The establishment of exchange |
| 8 | programs for teachers and administrators |
| 9 | in Arab and predominantly Muslim coun- |
| 10 | tries and with other countries to stimulate |
| 11 | additional ideas and reform throughout the |
| 12 | world, including teacher training exchange |
| 13 | programs focused on primary school teach- |
| 14 | ers in such countries. |
| 15 | "(iii) The establishment of exchange |
| 16 | programs for primary and secondary stu- |
| 17 | dents in Muslim and Arab countries and |
| 18 | with other countries to foster under- |
| 19 | standing and tolerance and to stimulate |
| 20 | long-standing relationships. |
| 21 | "(C) Assistance targeting primary |
| 22 | AND SECONDARY STUDENTS.— |
| 23 | "(i) The establishment in Arab and |
| 24 | predominantly Muslim countries of after- |
| 25 | school programs, civic education programs, |

| 1 | and education programs focusing on life |
|----|---|
| 2 | skills, such as inter-personal skills and so- |
| 3 | cial relations and skills for healthy living, |
| 4 | such as nutrition and physical fitness. |
| 5 | "(ii) The establishment in Arab and |
| 6 | predominantly Muslim countries of pro- |
| 7 | grams to improve the proficiency of pri- |
| 8 | mary and secondary students in informa- |
| 9 | tion technology skills. |
| 10 | "(D) Assistance for development of |
| 11 | YOUTH PROFESSIONALS.— |
| 12 | "(i) The establishment of programs in |
| 13 | Arab and predominantly Muslim countries |
| 14 | to improve vocational training in trades to |
| 15 | help strengthen participation of Muslims |
| 16 | and Arabs in the economic development of |
| 17 | their countries. |
| 18 | "(ii) The establishment of programs |
| 19 | in Arab and predominantly Muslim coun- |
| 20 | tries that target older Muslim and Arab |
| 21 | youths not in school in such areas as en- |
| 22 | trepreneurial skills, accounting, micro-fi- |
| 23 | nance activities, work training, financial |
| 24 | literacy, and information technology. |
| 25 | "(E) OTHER TYPES OF ASSISTANCE.— |

| 1 | "(i) The translation of foreign books, |
|----|--|
| 2 | newspapers, reference guides, and other |
| 3 | reading materials into local languages. |
| 4 | "(ii) The construction and equipping |
| 5 | of modern community and university li- |
| 6 | braries. |
| 7 | "(5) Authorization of appropriations.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—There is authorized to |
| 9 | be appropriated to the President to carry out |
| 10 | this section such sums as may be necessary for |
| 11 | fiscal years 2008, 2009, and 2010. |
| 12 | "(B) AVAILABILITY.—Amounts appro- |
| 13 | priated pursuant to the authorization of appro- |
| 14 | priations under subsection (a) are authorized to |
| 15 | remain available until expended. |
| 16 | "(C) Additional funds.—Amounts au- |
| 17 | thorized to be appropriated under subsection |
| 18 | (a) shall be in addition to amounts otherwise |
| 19 | available for such purposes. |
| 20 | "(6) Report to congress.—Not later than |
| 21 | 180 days after the date of the enactment of this sec- |
| 22 | tion and annually thereafter, the President shall |
| 23 | submit to the appropriate congressional committees |
| 24 | a report on United States efforts to assist in the im- |
| 25 | provement of educational opportunities for Arab and |

predominantly Muslim children and youths, including the progress made toward establishing the International Arab and Muslim Youth Opportunity Fund.

"(7) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term 'appropriate congressional committees' means the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.".

1 SEC. 1413. ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.

5

6

7

8

9

- 12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than June 1 of each 13 year, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appro14 priate congressional committees a report on the efforts of 15 Arab and predominantly Muslim countries to increase the 16 availability of modern basic education and to close edu17 cational institutions that promote religious extremism and 18 terrorism.
- 19 (b) CONTENTS.—Each report shall include—
- 20 (1) a list of Arab and predominantly Muslim 21 countries that are making serious and sustained ef-22 forts to improve the availability of modern basic edu-23 cation and to close educational institutions that pro-24 mote religious extremism and terrorism;

- 1 (2) a list of such countries that are making ef-2 forts to improve the availability of modern basic edu-3 cation and to close educational institutions that pro-4 mote religious extremism and terrorism, but such ef-5 forts are not serious and sustained;
 - (3) a list of such countries that are not making efforts to improve the availability of modern basic education and to close educational institutions that promote religious extremism and terrorism; and
 - (4) an assessment for each country specified in each of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of the role of United States assistance with respect to the efforts made or not made to improve the availability of modern basic education and close educational institutions that promote religious extremism and terrorism.
- 17 (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-18 FINED.—In this section, the term "appropriate congres-19 sional committees" means the Committee on Foreign Af-20 fairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House 21 of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Rela-22 tions and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

| 1 | SEC. 1414. EXTENSION OF PROGRAM TO PROVIDE GRANTS |
|----|---|
| 2 | TO AMERICAN-SPONSORED SCHOOLS IN |
| 3 | ARAB AND PREDOMINANTLY MUSLIM COUN- |
| 4 | TRIES TO PROVIDE SCHOLARSHIPS. |
| 5 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following: |
| 6 | (1) Section 7113 of the Intelligence Reform and |
| 7 | Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (Pub. Law 108– |
| 8 | 458) authorized the establishment of a pilot pro- |
| 9 | gram to provide grants to American-sponsored |
| 10 | schools in Arab and predominantly Muslim countries |
| 11 | so that such schools could provide scholarships to |
| 12 | young people from lower-income and middle-income |
| 13 | families in such countries to attend such schools, |
| 14 | where they could improve their English and be ex- |
| 15 | posed to a modern education. |
| 16 | (2) Since the date of the enactment of that sec- |
| 17 | tion, the Middle East Partnership Initiative has pur- |
| 18 | sued implementation of that program. |
| 19 | (b) Extension of Program.— |
| 20 | (1) In general.—Section 7113 of the Intel- |
| 21 | ligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of |
| 22 | 2004 is amended— |
| 23 | (A) in the section heading— |
| 24 | (i) by striking "PILOT"; and |
| 25 | (ii) by inserting "ARAB AND" before |
| 26 | "PREDOMINANTLY MUSLIM"; |

| 1 | (B) in subsection $(a)(2)$, by inserting |
|----|---|
| 2 | "Arab and" before "predominantly Muslim"; |
| 3 | (C) in subsection (b), in the matter pre- |
| 4 | ceding paragraph (1), by inserting "Arab and" |
| 5 | before "predominantly Muslim"; |
| 6 | (D) in subsection (c)— |
| 7 | (i) in the subsection heading, by strik- |
| 8 | ing "Pilot"; |
| 9 | (ii) by striking "pilot"; and |
| 10 | (iii) by striking "countries with pre- |
| 11 | dominantly Muslim populations" and in- |
| 12 | serting "Arab and predominantly Muslim |
| 13 | countries"; |
| 14 | (E) in subsection (d), by striking "pilot" |
| 15 | each place it appears; |
| 16 | (F) in subsection (f)— |
| 17 | (i) by striking "pilot"; and |
| 18 | (ii) by inserting "an Arab or" before |
| 19 | "a predominantly Muslim country"; |
| 20 | (G) in subsection (g), in the first sen- |
| 21 | tence— |
| 22 | (i) by inserting "and April 15, 2008," |
| 23 | after "April 15, 2006,"; and |
| 24 | (ii) by striking "pilot"; and |
| 25 | (H) in subsection (h)— |

| 1 | (i) by striking "2005 and 2006" in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | serting " 2007 and 2008 "; and |
| 3 | (ii) by striking "pilot". |
| 4 | (2) Conforming amendment.—Section 1(b) |
| 5 | of such Act is amended, in the table of contents, by |
| 6 | striking the item relating to section 7113 and insert- |
| 7 | ing after section 7112 the following new item: |
| | "7113. Program to provide grants to American-sponsored schools in Arab and predominantly Muslim countries to provide scholarships.". |
| 8 | Subtitle B—Democracy and Devel- |
| 9 | opment in Arab and Predomi- |
| 10 | nantly Muslim Countries |
| 11 | SEC. 1421. PROMOTING DEMOCRACY AND DEVELOPMENT |
| 12 | IN THE MIDDLE EAST, CENTRAL ASIA, SOUTH |
| 13 | ASIA, AND SOUTHEAST ASIA. |
| 14 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following: |
| 15 | (1) Al-Qaeda and affiliated groups have estab- |
| 16 | lished a terrorist network with linkages throughout |
| 17 | the Middle East, Central Asia, South Asia, and |
| 18 | Southeast Asia. |
| 19 | (2) While political repression and lack of eco- |
| 20 | nomic development do not justify terrorism, in- |
| 21 | creased political freedoms, poverty reduction, and |
| 22 | broad-based economic growth can contribute to an |
| | 8 |

- tions that facilitate the rise of terrorist organizations.
- 3 (3) It is in the national security interests of the 4 United States to promote democracy, the rule of law, 5 good governance, sustainable development, a vig-6 orous civil society, political freedom, protection of 7 minorities, independent media, women's rights, pri-8 vate sector growth, and open economic systems in 9 the countries of the Middle East, Central Asia, 10 South Asia, and Southeast Asia.
- 11 (b) Policy.—It is the policy of the United States 12 to—
 - (1) promote over the long-term, seizing opportunities whenever possible in the short term, democracy, the rule of law, good governance, sustainable development, a vigorous civil society, political freedom, protection of minorities, independent media, women's rights, private sector growth, and open economic systems in the countries of the Middle East, Central Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia;
 - (2) provide assistance and resources to individuals and organizations in the countries of the Middle East, Central Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia that are committed to promoting such objectives and

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | o design strategies in conjunction with such individ |
|---|--|
| 2 | als and organizations; and |

- 3 (3) work with other countries and international
- 4 organizations to increase the resources devoted to
- 5 promoting such objectives.
- 6 (c) Strategy.—Not later than 180 days after the
- 7 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State
- 8 shall submit to appropriate congressional committees a re-
- 9 port with a country-by-country five year strategy to pro-
- 10 mote the policy of the United States described in sub-
- 11 section (b). Such report shall contain an estimate of the
- 12 funds necessary to implement such a strategy.
- 13 (d) Appropriate Congressional Committees
- 14 Defined.—In this section, the term "appropriate con-
- 15 gressional committees" means the Committee on Foreign
- 16 Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the
- 17 House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign
- 18 Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the
- 19 Senate.
- 20 SEC. 1422. MIDDLE EAST FOUNDATION.
- 21 (a) Purposes.—The purposes of this section are to
- 22 support, through the provision of grants, technical assist-
- 23 ance, training, and other programs, in the countries of the
- 24 Middle East, the expansion of—
- 25 (1) civil society;

| 1 | (2) opportunities for political participation for |
|----|---|
| 2 | all citizens; |
| 3 | (3) protections for internationally recognized |
| 4 | human rights, including the rights of women; |
| 5 | (4) educational system reforms; |
| 6 | (5) independent media; |
| 7 | (6) policies that promote economic opportunities |
| 8 | for citizens; |
| 9 | (7) the rule of law; and |
| 10 | (8) democratic processes of government. |
| 11 | (b) MIDDLE EAST FOUNDATION.— |
| 12 | (1) Designation.—The Secretary of State is |
| 13 | authorized to designate an appropriate private, non- |
| 14 | profit organization that is organized or incorporated |
| 15 | under the laws of the United States or of a State |
| 16 | as the Middle East Foundation (referred to in this |
| 17 | section as the "Foundation". |
| 18 | (2) Funding.— |
| 19 | (A) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of State |
| 20 | is authorized to provide funding to the Founda- |
| 21 | tion through the Middle East Partnership Ini- |
| 22 | tiative of the Department of State. The Foun- |
| 23 | dation shall use amounts provided under this |
| 24 | paragraph to carry out the purposes specified in |
| 25 | subsection (a), including through making grants |

- and providing other assistance to entities to carry out programs for such purposes.
 - (B) Funding from other sources.—In determining the amount of funding to provide to the Foundation, the Secretary of State shall take into consideration the amount of funds that the Foundation has received from sources other than the United States Government.
 - (3) Notification to congressional committees.—The Secretary of State shall notify the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate prior to designating an appropriate organization as the Foundation.

(c) Grants for Projects.—

(1) FOUNDATION TO MAKE GRANTS.—The Secretary of State shall enter into an agreement with the Foundation that requires the Foundation to use the funds provided under subsection (b)(2) to make grants to persons or entities (other than governments or government entities) located in the Middle East or working with local partners based in the Middle East to carry out projects that support the purposes specified in subsection (a).

- 1 (2) CENTER FOR PUBLIC POLICY.—Under the 2 agreement described in paragraph (1), the Founda-3 tion may make a grant to an institution of higher education located in the Middle East to create a cen-5 ter for public policy for the purpose of permitting 6 scholars and professionals from the countries of the 7 Middle East and from other countries, including the 8 United States, to carry out research, training pro-9 grams, and other activities to inform public policy-10 making in the Middle East and to promote broad 11 economic, social, and political reform for the people 12 of the Middle East.
 - (3) APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS.—An entity seeking a grant from the Foundation under this section shall submit an application to the head of the Foundation at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the head of the Foundation may reasonably require.
- (d) PRIVATE CHARACTER OF THE FOUNDATION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to—
- 21 (1) make the Foundation an agency or estab-22 lishment of the United States Government, or to 23 make the officers or employees of the Foundation of-24 ficers or employees of the United States for purposes 25 of title 5, United States Code; or

14

15

16

17

| 1 | (2) to impose any restriction on the Founda- |
|---|--|
| 2 | tion's acceptance of funds from private and public |
| 3 | sources in support of its activities consistent with |
| 4 | the purposes specified in subsection (a). |

- 5 (e) Limitation on Payments to Foundation
- 6 Personnel.—No part of the funds provided to the Foun-
- 7 dation under this section shall inure to the benefit of any
- 8 officer or employee of the Foundation, except as salary
- 9 or reasonable compensation for services.
- 10 (f) RETENTION OF INTEREST.—The Foundation may
- 11 hold funds provided under this section in interest-bearing
- 12 accounts prior to the disbursement of such funds to carry
- 13 out the purposes specified in subsection (a), and, only to
- 14 the extent and in the amounts provided for in advance
- 15 in appropriations Acts, may retain for use for such pur-
- 16 poses any interest earned without returning such interest
- 17 to the Treasury of the United States.
- 18 (g) Financial Accountability.—
- 19 (1) INDEPENDENT PRIVATE AUDITS OF THE
- 20 FOUNDATION.—The accounts of the Foundation
- shall be audited annually in accordance with gen-
- erally accepted auditing standards by independent
- 23 certified public accountants or independent licensed
- public accountants certified or licensed by a regu-
- 25 latory authority of a State or other political subdivi-

| 1 | sion of the United States. The report of the inde- |
|----|---|
| 2 | pendent audit shall be included in the annual report |
| 3 | required by subsection (h). |
| 4 | (2) GAO AUDITS.—The financial transactions |
| 5 | undertaken pursuant to this section by the Founda- |
| 6 | tion may be audited by the Government Account- |
| 7 | ability Office in accordance with such principles and |
| 8 | procedures and under such rules and regulations as |
| 9 | may be prescribed by the Comptroller General of the |
| 10 | United States. |
| 11 | (3) Audits of grant recipients— |
| 12 | (A) IN GENERAL.—A recipient of a grant |
| 13 | from the Foundation shall agree to permit an |
| 14 | audit of the books and records of such recipient |
| 15 | related to the use of the grant funds. |
| 16 | (B) RECORDKEEPING.—Such recipient |
| 17 | shall maintain appropriate books and records to |
| 18 | facilitate an audit referred to in subparagraph |
| 19 | (A), including— |
| 20 | (i) separate accounts with respect to |
| 21 | the grant funds; |
| 22 | (ii) records that fully disclose the use |
| 23 | of the grant funds; |

| 1 | (iii) records describing the total cost |
|----|--|
| 2 | of any project carried out using grant |
| 3 | funds; and |
| 4 | (iv) the amount and nature of any |
| 5 | funds received from other sources that |
| 6 | were combined with the grant funds to |
| 7 | carry out a project. |
| 8 | (h) Annual Reports.—Not later than January 31, |
| 9 | 2008, and annually thereafter, the Foundation shall sub- |
| 10 | mit to the appropriate congressional committees and make |
| 11 | available to the public a report that includes, for the fiscal |
| 12 | year prior to the fiscal year in which the report is sub- |
| 13 | mitted, a comprehensive and detailed description of— |
| 14 | (1) the operations and activities of the Founda- |
| 15 | tion that were carried out using funds provided |
| 16 | under this section; |
| 17 | (2) grants made by the Foundation to other en- |
| 18 | tities with funds provided under this section; |
| 19 | (3) other activities of the Foundation to further |
| 20 | the purposes specified in subsection (a); and |
| 21 | (4) the financial condition of the Foundation. |
| 22 | (i) Definitions.—In this section: |
| 23 | (1) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 24 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 25 | mittees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs |

| 1 | and the Committee on Appropriations of the House |
|----|--|
| 2 | of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign |
| 3 | Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of |
| 4 | the Senate. |
| 5 | (2) MIDDLE EAST.—The term "Middle East" |
| 6 | means Algeria, Bahrain, Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, |
| 7 | Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, |
| 8 | Saudi Arabia, Syria, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, |
| 9 | West Bank and Gaza, and Yemen. |
| 10 | (j) Expiration of Authority.—The authority pro- |
| 11 | vided under this section shall expire on September 30, |
| 12 | 2017. |
| 13 | (k) Repeal.—Section 534(k) of Public Law 109- |
| 14 | 102 is repealed. |
| 15 | Subtitle C—Restoring United |
| 16 | States Moral Leadership |
| 17 | SEC. 1431. ADVANCING UNITED STATES INTERESTS |
| 18 | THROUGH PUBLIC DIPLOMACY. |
| 19 | (a) FINDING.—Congress finds that the report of the |
| 20 | National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the |
| | |

20 National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the 21 United States stated that, "Recognizing that Arab and 22 Muslim audiences rely on satellite television and radio, the 23 government has begun some promising initiatives in tele-24 vision and radio broadcasting to the Arab world, Iran, and 25 Afghanistan. These efforts are beginning to reach large

- 1 audiences. The Broadcasting Board of Governors has
- 2 asked for much larger resources. It should get them.".
- 3 (b) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con-
- 4 gress that—
- 5 (1) The United States needs to improve its 6 communication of information and ideas to people in
- 7 foreign countries, particularly in countries with sig-
- 8 nificant Muslim populations.
- 9 (2) Public diplomacy should reaffirm the para-
- mount commitment of the United States to demo-
- 11 cratic principles, including preserving the civil lib-
- erties of all the people of the United States, includ-
- ing Muslim-Americans.
- 14 (3) A significant expansion of United States
- international broadcasting would provide a cost-ef-
- 16 fective means of improving communication with
- 17 countries with significant Muslim populations by
- providing news, information, and analysis, as well as
- cultural programming, through both radio and tele-
- vision broadcasts.
- 21 (c) Special Authority for Surge Capacity.—
- 22 The United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994
- 23 (22 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end
- 24 the following new section:

1 "SEC. 316. SPECIAL AUTHORITY FOR SURGE CAPACITY.

| 2 | "(a) Emergency Authority.— |
|----|---|
| 3 | "(1) In general.—Whenever the President de- |
| 4 | termines it to be important to the national interests |
| 5 | of the United States and so certifies to the appro- |
| 6 | priate congressional committees, the President, on |
| 7 | such terms and conditions as the President may de- |
| 8 | termine, is authorized to direct any department, |
| 9 | agency, or other governmental entity of the United |
| 10 | States to furnish the Broadcasting Board of Gov- |
| 11 | ernors with the assistance of such department, agen- |
| 12 | cy, or entity based outside the United States as may |
| 13 | be necessary to provide international broadcasting |
| 14 | activities of the United States with a surge capacity |
| 15 | to support United States foreign policy objectives |
| | |

- "(2) Supersedes existing law.—The authority of paragraph (1) shall supersede any other provision of law.
- "(3) Surge capacity defined.—In this subsection, the term 'surge capacity' means the financial and technical resources necessary to carry out broadcasting activities in a geographical area during a crisis abroad.
- 25 "(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

during a crisis abroad.

- "(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the President such sums as may be necessary for the President to carry out this section, except that no such amount may be appropriated which, when added to amounts previously appropriated for such purpose but not yet obligated, would cause such amounts to exceed \$25,000,000.
 - "(2) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in this subsection are authorized to remain available until expended.
- 12 "(3) Designation of Appropriations.—
 13 Amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization
 14 of appropriations in this subsection may be referred
 15 to as the 'United States International Broadcasting
 16 Surge Capacity Fund'.
- 17 "(c) Report.—The annual report submitted to the
- 18 President and Congress by the Broadcasting Board of
- 19 Governors under section 305(a)(9) shall provide a detailed
- 20 description of any activities carried out under this section.
- 21 "(d) Authorization of Appropriations for
- 22 United States International Broadcasting Activi-
- 23 TIES.—

8

9

10

- 24 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to amounts
- otherwise available for such purposes, there are au-

- 1 thorized to be appropriated such sums as may be 2 necessary to carry out United States Government broadcasting activities under this Act, including 3 broadcasting capital improvements, the United 5 States Information and Educational Exchange Act 6 of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), and the Foreign 7 Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998 (as 8 enacted in division G of the Omnibus Consolidated 9 and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 10 1999; Public Law 105–277), and to carry out other 11 authorities in law consistent with such purposes.
- "(2) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in this section are authorized to remain available until expended.".
- 16 SEC. 1432. EXPANSION OF UNITED STATES SCHOLARSHIP,
- 17 EXCHANGE, AND LIBRARY PROGRAMS IN
- 18 ARAB AND PREDOMINANTLY MUSLIM COUN-
- TRIES.
- 20 (a) Report; Certification.—Not later than 30
- 21 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and every
- 22 180 days thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit
- 23 to the appropriate congressional committees a report on
- 24 the recommendations of the National Commission on Ter-
- 25 rorist Attacks Upon the United States and the policy goals

| 1 | described in section 7112 of the Intelligence Reform and |
|----|--|
| 2 | Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–458) |
| 3 | for expanding United States scholarship, exchange, and |
| 4 | library programs in Arab and predominantly Muslim coun- |
| 5 | tries. Such report shall include— |
| 6 | (1) a certification by the Secretary of State |
| 7 | that such recommendations have been implemented |
| 8 | and such policy goals have been achieved; or |
| 9 | (2) if the Secretary of State is unable to make |
| 10 | the certification described in paragraph (1), a de- |
| 11 | scription of— |
| 12 | (A) the steps taken to implement such rec- |
| 13 | ommendations and achieve such policy goals; |
| 14 | (B) when the Secretary of State expects |
| 15 | such recommendations to be implemented and |
| 16 | such policy goals to be achieved; and |
| 17 | (C) any allocation of resources or other ac- |
| 18 | tions by Congress the Secretary of State con- |
| 19 | siders necessary to implement such rec- |
| 20 | ommendations and achieve such policy goals. |
| 21 | (b) TERMINATION OF DUTY TO REPORT.—The duty |
| 22 | to submit a report under subsection (a) shall terminate |
| 23 | when the Secretary of State submits a certification pursu- |
| 24 | ant to paragraph (1) of such subsection. |

| 1 | (c) GAO REVIEW OF CERTIFICATION.—If the Sec- |
|----|---|
| 2 | retary of State submits a certification pursuant to sub- |
| 3 | section (a)(1), not later than 30 days after the submission |
| 4 | of such certification, the Comptroller General of the |
| 5 | United States shall submit to the appropriate congres- |
| 6 | sional committees a report on whether the recommenda- |
| 7 | tions referred to in subsection (a) have been implemented |
| 8 | and whether the policy goals described in section 7112 of |
| 9 | the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of |
| 10 | 2004 have been achieved. |
| 11 | (d) Definition.—In this section, the term "appro- |
| 12 | priate congressional committees" means— |
| 13 | (1) the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the |
| 14 | Committee on Oversight and Government Reform of |
| 15 | the House of Representatives; and |
| 16 | (2) the Committee on Foreign Relations and |
| 17 | the Committee on Homeland Security and Govern- |
| 18 | mental Affairs of the Senate. |
| 19 | SEC. 1433. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD DETAINEES. |
| 20 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following: |
| 21 | (1) The National Commission on Terrorist At- |
| 22 | tacks Upon the United States (commonly referred to |
| 23 | as the "9/11 Commission") declared that the United |
| 24 | States "should work with friends to develop mutu- |
| 25 | ally agreed-on principles for the detention and hu- |

- mane treatment of captured international terrorists
 who are not being held under a particular country's
 criminal laws" and recommended that the United
 States engage our allies "to develop a common coalition approach toward the detention and humane
 treatment of captured terrorists", drawing from
 Common Article 3 of the Geneva Conventions.
 - (2) Congress has passed several provisions of law that have changed United States standards relating to United States detainees, but such provisions have not been part of a common coalition approach in this regard.
 - (3) A number of investigations remain ongoing by countries who are close United States allies in the war on terrorism regarding the conduct of officials, employees, and agents of the United States and of other countries related to conduct regarding detainees.
- 19 (b) Report; Certification.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and every 180 days thereafter, the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Attorney General and the Secretary of Defense, shall submit to the relevant congressional committees a report on any progress towards implementing the

recommendations of the 9/11 Commission for engaging

| 1 | United States allies to develop a common coalition ap- |
|----|---|
| 2 | proach, in compliance with Common Article 3 of the Gene- |
| 3 | va Conventions, toward the detention and humane treat- |
| 4 | ment of individuals detained during Operation Iraqi Free- |
| 5 | dom, Operation Enduring Freedom, or in connection with |
| 6 | United States counterterrorist operations. Such report |
| 7 | shall include— |
| 8 | (1) a certification by the Secretary of State |
| 9 | that such recommendations have been implemented |
| 10 | and such policy goals have been achieved; or |
| 11 | (2) if the Secretary of State is unable to make |
| 12 | the certification described in paragraph (1), a de- |
| 13 | scription of— |
| 14 | (A) the steps taken to implement such rec- |
| 15 | ommendations and achieve such policy goals; |
| 16 | (B) when the Secretary of State expects |
| 17 | such recommendations to be implemented and |
| 18 | such policy goals to be achieved; and |
| 19 | (C) any allocation of resources or other ac- |
| 20 | tions by Congress that the Secretary of State |
| 21 | considers necessary to implement such rec- |
| 22 | ommendations and achieve such policy goals. |
| 23 | (c) TERMINATION OF DUTY TO REPORT.—The duty |
| 24 | to submit a report under subsection (a) shall terminate |

- 1 when the Secretary of State submits a certification pursu-
- 2 ant to subsection (a)(1).
- 3 (d) GAO REVIEW OF CERTIFICATION.—If the Sec-
- 4 retary of State submits a certification pursuant to sub-
- 5 section (a)(1), not later than 30 days after the submission
- 6 of such certification, the Comptroller General shall submit
- 7 to the relevant congressional committees a report on
- 8 whether the recommendations described in subsection (a)
- 9 have been implemented and whether the policy goals de-
- 10 scribed in such subsection have been achieved.
- 11 (e) Definition.—In this section, the term "relevant
- 12 congressional committees" means—
- 13 (1) with respect to the House of Representa-
- tives, the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the Com-
- mittee on Armed Services, the Committee on Over-
- sight and Government Reform, the Committee on
- the Judiciary, and the Permanent Select Committee
- on Intelligence; and
- 19 (2) with respect to the Senate, the Committee
- on Foreign Relations, the Committee on Armed
- 21 Services, the Committee on Homeland Security and
- Governmental Affairs, the Committee on the Judici-
- ary, and the Select Committee on Intelligence.

Subtitle D—Strategy for the United

- 2 States Relationship With Af-
- 3 ghanistan, Pakistan, and Saudi
- 4 Arabia
- 5 SEC. 1441. AFGHANISTAN.
- 6 (a) STATEMENTS OF POLICY.—The following shall be 7 the policies of the United States:
- 8 (1) The United States shall vigorously support 9 the Government of Afghanistan as it continues on 10 its path toward a broad-based, pluralistic, multi-eth-11 nic, gender-sensitive, and fully representative govern-12 ment in Afghanistan and shall maintain its long-13 term commitment to the people of Afghanistan by 14 increased assistance and the continued deployment 15 of United States troops in Afghanistan as long as 16 the Government of Afghanistan supports such 17 United States involvement.
 - (2) In order to reduce the ability of the Taliban and Al-Qaeda to finance their operations through the opium trade, the President shall engage aggressively with the Government of Afghanistan and our NATO partners, and in consultation with Congress, to assess the success of the Afghan counternarcotics strategy in existence as of December 2006 and to explore all additional options for addressing the nar-

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 cotics crisis in Afghanistan, including possible
- 2 changes in rules of engagement for NATO and Coa-
- 3 lition forces for participation in actions against nar-
- 4 cotics trafficking and kingpins.
- 5 (b) STATEMENT OF CONGRESS.—Congress strongly
- 6 urges that the Afghanistan Freedom Support Act of 2002
- 7 be reauthorized and updated to take into account new de-
- 8 velopments in Afghanistan and in the region so as to dem-
- 9 onstrate the continued support by the United States for
- 10 the people and Government of Afghanistan.
- 11 (c) Emergency Increase in Policing Oper-
- 12 ATIONS.—
- 13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall make
- every effort, on an emergency basis, to dramatically
- increase the numbers of United States and inter-
- 16 national police trainers, mentors, and police per-
- sonnel operating in conjunction with Afghanistan
- civil security forces and shall increase efforts to as-
- sist the Government of Afghanistan in addressing
- the corruption crisis that is threatening to under-
- 21 mine Afghanistan's future.
- 22 (2) Report.—Not later than 180 days after
- the date of the enactment of this Act and every six
- 24 months thereafter until September 31, 2010, the
- 25 President shall submit to the Committee on Foreign

| 1 | Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | House of Representatives and the Committee on |
| 3 | Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropria- |
| 4 | tions of the Senate a report on United States efforts |
| 5 | to fulfill the requirements of this subsection. |
| 6 | (d) Emergency Energy Assistance.— |
| 7 | (1) FINDING.—Congress finds that short-term |
| 8 | shortages of energy may destabilize the Government |
| 9 | of Afghanistan and undermine the ability of Presi- |
| 10 | dent Karzai to carry out critically needed reforms. |
| 11 | (2) AUTHORIZATION OF ASSISTANCE.—The |
| 12 | President is authorized to provide assistance for the |
| 13 | acquisition of emergency energy resources, including |
| 14 | diesel fuel, to secure the delivery of electricity to |
| 15 | Kabul, Afghanistan, and other major Afghan prov- |
| 16 | inces and cities. |
| 17 | (3) Authorization of appropriations.— |
| 18 | There are authorized to be appropriated to the |
| 19 | President to carry out paragraph (2) such sums as |
| 20 | may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2008 and |
| 21 | 2009. |
| 22 | SEC. 1442. PAKISTAN. |
| 23 | (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following: |
| 24 | (1) Since September 11, 2001, the Government |
| 25 | of Pakistan has been an important partner in help- |

| 1 | ing the United States remove the Taliban regime in |
|----|---|
| 2 | Afghanistan and combating international terrorism |
| 3 | in the frontier provinces of Pakistan. |
| 4 | (2) There remain a number of critical issues |
| 5 | that threaten to disrupt the relationship between the |
| 6 | United States and Pakistan, undermine inter- |
| 7 | national security, and destabilize Pakistan, includ- |
| 8 | ing— |
| 9 | (A) curbing the proliferation of nuclear |
| 10 | weapons technology; |
| 11 | (B) combating poverty and corruption; |
| 12 | (C) building effective government institu- |
| 13 | tions, especially secular public schools; |
| 14 | (D) promoting democracy and the rule of |
| 15 | law, particularly at the national level; |
| 16 | (E) addressing the continued presence of |
| 17 | Taliban and other violent extremist forces |
| 18 | throughout the country; |
| 19 | (F) maintaining the authority of the Gov- |
| 20 | ernment of Pakistan in all parts of its national |
| 21 | territory; |
| 22 | (G) securing the borders of Pakistan to |
| 23 | prevent the movement of militants and terror- |
| 24 | ists into other countries and territories: and |

| 1 | (H) effectively dealing with Islamic extre- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mism. |
| 3 | (b) Statements of Policy.—The following shall be |
| 4 | the policies of the United States: |
| 5 | (1) To work with the Government of Pakistan |
| 6 | to combat international terrorism, especially in the |
| 7 | frontier provinces of Pakistan, and to end the use of |
| 8 | Pakistan as a safe haven for forces associated with |
| 9 | the Taliban. |
| 10 | (2) To establish a long-term strategic partner- |
| 11 | ship with the Government of Pakistan to address the |
| 12 | issues described in subparagraphs (A) through (H) |
| 13 | of subsection $(a)(2)$. |
| 14 | (3) To dramatically increase funding for pro- |
| 15 | grams of the United States Agency for International |
| 16 | Development and the Department of State that as- |
| 17 | sist the Government of Pakistan in addressing such |
| 18 | issues, if the Government of Pakistan demonstrates |
| 19 | a commitment to building a moderate, democratic |
| 20 | state, including significant steps towards free and |
| 21 | fair parliamentary elections in 2007. |
| 22 | (4) To work with the international community |
| 23 | to secure additional financial and political support to |
| 24 | effectively implement the policies set forth in this |

subsection and help to resolve the dispute between

- the Government of Pakistan and the Government of
 India over the disputed territory of Kashmir.
 - (c) Strategy Relating to Pakistan.—

- (1) Requirement for report on strategy.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report, in classified form if necessary, that describes the long-term strategy of the United States to engage with the Government of Pakistan to address the issues described in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of subsection (a)(2) and carry out the policies described in subsection (b) in order accomplish the goal of building a moderate, democratic Pakistan.
 - (2) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DEFINED.—In this subsection the term "appropriate congressional committees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.
- 22 (d) Limitation on United States Security As-
- 23 SISTANCE TO PAKISTAN.—
- 24 (1) Limitation.—

| 1 | (A) In general.—For fiscal years 2008 |
|----|---|
| 2 | and 2009, United States assistance under chap- |
| 3 | ter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act |
| 4 | of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2311 et seq.) or section 23 |
| 5 | of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. |
| 6 | 2763) may not be provided to, and a license for |
| 7 | any item controlled under the Arms Export |
| 8 | Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) may not |
| 9 | be approved for, Pakistan until 15 days after |
| 10 | the date on which President determines and |
| 11 | certifies to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 12 | mittees that the Government of Pakistan is |
| 13 | making all possible efforts to prevent the |
| 14 | Taliban from operating in areas under its sov- |
| 15 | ereign control, including in the cities of Quetta |
| 16 | and Chaman and in the Northwest Frontier |
| 17 | Province and the Federally Administered Tribal |
| 18 | Areas. |

- (B) FORM.—The certification required by subparagraph (A) shall be transmitted in unclassified form, but may contain a classified annex.
- (2) WAIVER.—The President may waive the limitation on assistance under paragraph (1) for a fiscal year if the President determines and certifies

19

20

21

22

23

24

- to the appropriate congressional committees that it is important to the national security interest of the United States to do so.
 - (3) SUNSET.—The limitation on assistance under paragraph (1) shall cease to be effective beginning on the date on which the President determines and certifies to the appropriate congressional committees that the Taliban, or any related successor organization, has ceased to exist as an organization capable of conducting military, insurgent, or terrorist activities in Afghanistan from Pakistan.
 - (4) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term "appropriate congressional committees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

(e) Nuclear Proliferation.—

(1) FINDING.—Congress finds that Pakistan's maintenance of a network for the proliferation of nuclear and missile technologies would be inconsistent with Pakistan being considered an ally of the United States.

| 1 | (2) Sense of congress.—It is the sense of |
|----|--|
| 2 | Congress that the national security interest of the |
| 3 | United States will best be served if the United |
| 4 | States develops and implements a long-term strategy |
| 5 | to improve the United States relationship with Paki- |
| 6 | stan and works with the Government of Pakistan to |
| 7 | stop nuclear proliferation. |
| 8 | (f) Authorization of Appropriations.— |
| 9 | (1) In general.—There are authorized to be |
| 10 | appropriated to the President for providing assist- |
| 11 | ance for Pakistan for fiscal year 2008— |
| 12 | (A) for "Development Assistance", such |
| 13 | sums as may be necessary to carry out the pro- |
| 14 | visions of sections 103, 105, and 106 of the |
| 15 | Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. |
| 16 | 2151a, 2151c, and 2151d,); |
| 17 | (B) for the "Child Survival and Health |
| 18 | Programs Fund", such sums as may be nec- |
| 19 | essary to carry out the provisions of sections |
| 20 | 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 2151b); |
| 22 | (C) for the "Economic Support Fund", |
| 23 | such sums as may be necessary to carry out the |
| 24 | provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign |

| 1 | Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2346 et |
|----|--|
| 2 | seq.); |
| 3 | (D) for "International Narcotics Control |
| 4 | and Law Enforcement", such sums as may be |
| 5 | necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter |
| 6 | 8 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of |
| 7 | 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291 et seq.); |
| 8 | (E) for "Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, |
| 9 | Demining and Related Programs", such sums |
| 10 | as may be necessary; |
| 11 | (F) for "International Military Education |
| 12 | and Training", such sums as may be necessary |
| 13 | to carry out the provisions of chapter 5 of part |
| 14 | II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 |
| 15 | U.S.C. 2347 et seq.); and |
| 16 | (G) for "Foreign Military Financing Pro- |
| 17 | gram", such sums as may be necessary to carry |
| 18 | out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms |
| 19 | Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2763). |
| 20 | (2) Other funds.—Amounts authorized to be |
| 21 | appropriated under this subsection are in addition to |
| 22 | amounts otherwise available for such purposes. |
| 23 | (g) Extension of Waivers.— |
| 24 | (1) AMENDMENTS.—The Act entitled "An Act |
| 25 | to authorize the President to exercise waivers of for- |

| 1 | eign assistance restrictions with respect to Pakistan |
|----|---|
| 2 | through September 30, 2003, and for other pur- |
| 3 | poses", approved October 27, 2001 (Public Law |
| 4 | 107–57; 115 Stat. 403), is amended— |
| 5 | (A) in section 1(b)— |
| 6 | (i) in the heading, to read as follows: |
| 7 | "(b) FISCAL YEARS 2007 AND 2008.—"; and |
| 8 | (ii) in paragraph (1), by striking "any |
| 9 | provision" and all that follows through |
| 10 | "that prohibits" and inserting "any provi- |
| 11 | sion of the foreign operations, export fi- |
| 12 | nancing, and related programs appropria- |
| 13 | tions Act for fiscal year 2007 or 2008 (or |
| 14 | any other appropriations Act) that pro- |
| 15 | hibits"; |
| 16 | (B) in section 3(2), by striking "Such pro- |
| 17 | vision" and all that follows through "as are" |
| 18 | and inserting "Such provision of the annual |
| 19 | foreign operations, export financing, and related |
| 20 | programs appropriations Act for fiscal years |
| 21 | 2002 through 2008 (or any other appropria- |
| 22 | tions Act) as are"; and |
| 23 | (C) in section 6, by striking "the provi- |
| 24 | sions" and all that follows and inserting "the |

- provisions of this Act shall terminate on October 1, 2008.".
- 3 (2) Effective date.—The amendments made 4 by paragraph (1) take effect on October 1, 2006.
- 5 (3) Sense of congress.—It is the sense of 6 Congress that determinations to provide extensions 7 of waivers of foreign assistance prohibitions with re-8 spect to Pakistan pursuant to Public Law 107–57 9 for fiscal years after the fiscal years specified in the 10 amendments made by paragraph (1) to Public Law 11 107-57 should be informed by the pace of demo-12 cratic reform, extension of the rule of law, and the 13 conduct of the parliamentary elections currently 14 scheduled for 2007 in Pakistan.

15 **SEC. 1443. SAUDI ARABIA.**

17

18

19

20

21

22

- 16 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:
 - (1) The Kingdom of Saudi Arabia has an uneven record in the fight against terrorism, especially with respect to terrorist financing, support for radical madrassas, and a lack of political outlets for its citizens, that poses a threat to the security of the United States, the international community, and the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia itself.
- 24 (2) The United States has a national security 25 interest in working with the Government of Saudi

| 1 Arabia to combat international terrorists | who | oper- |
|---|-----|-------|
|---|-----|-------|

- 2 ate within Saudi Arabia or who operate outside
- 3 Saudi Arabia with the support of citizens of Saudi
- 4 Arabia.
- 5 (b) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con-
- 6 gress that, in order to more effectively combat terrorism,
- 7 the Government of Saudi Arabia must undertake and con-
- 8 tinue a number of political and economic reforms, includ-
- 9 ing increasing anti-terrorism operations conducted by law
- 10 enforcement agencies, providing more political rights to its
- 11 citizens, increasing the rights of women, engaging in com-
- 12 prehensive educational reform, enhancing monitoring of
- 13 charitable organizations, promulgating and enforcing do-
- 14 mestic laws, and regulation on terrorist financing.
- 15 (c) Statements of Policy.—The following shall be
- 16 the policies of the United States:
- 17 (1) To engage with the Government of Saudi
- 18 Arabia to openly confront the issue of terrorism, as
- well as other problematic issues, such as the lack of
- 20 political freedoms, with the goal of restructuring the
- 21 relationship on terms that leaders of both countries
- 22 can publicly support.
- 23 (2) To enhance counterterrorism cooperation
- 24 with the Government of Saudi Arabia, if the political

| 1 | leaders of such government are committed to making |
|----|--|
| 2 | a serious, sustained effort to combat terrorism. |
| 3 | (3) To support the efforts of the Government of |
| 4 | Saudi Arabia to make political, economic, and social |
| 5 | reforms throughout the country. |
| 6 | (d) Strategy Relating to Saudi Arabia.— |
| 7 | (1) Requirement for report on strat- |
| 8 | EGY.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the |
| 9 | enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to |
| 10 | the appropriate congressional committees a report, |
| 11 | in classified form if necessary, that describes the |
| 12 | progress on the Strategic Dialogue (established by |
| 13 | President George W. Bush and Crown Prince (now |
| 14 | King) Abdullah in April 2005) between the United |
| 15 | States and Saudi Arabia, including the progress |
| 16 | made in such Dialogue toward implementing the |
| 17 | long-term strategy of the United States to— |
| 18 | (A) engage with the Government of Saudi |
| 19 | Arabia to facilitate political, economic, and so- |
| 20 | cial reforms that will enhance the ability of the |
| 21 | Government of Saudi Arabia to combat inter- |
| 22 | national terrorism; and |
| 23 | (B) work with the Government of Saudi |

Arabia to combat terrorism, including through

| I | effective prevention of the financing of ter- |
|---|--|
| 2 | rorism by Saudi institutions and citizens. |
| 3 | (2) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 4 | TEES DEFINED.—In this subsection the term "ap- |
| 5 | propriate congressional committees" means the |
| 6 | Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on |
| 7 | Appropriations of the House of Representatives and |
| 8 | the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Com- |
| 9 | mittee on Appropriations of the Senate. |
| | Passed the House of Representatives January 9, |
| | 2007 |

Attest:

Clerk.

110TH CONGRESS H. R. 1

AN ACT

To provide for the implementation of the recommendations of the National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States.